DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 191 354 HE 012 975

TITLE	Federal Student Assistance and Categorical Programs. 1980 Edition.
INSTITUTION	National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, Washington, D.C. National Inst. of Independent Colleges and Universities.
PUB DATE	80
NOTE	257p.: Sponsored by the State-National Information Network for Independent Higher Education.
AVAILABLE FROM	Office of Research, NIICU, 1717 Massachusetts Avenue, NW, Suite 503, Washington, DC 20036 ($10.00).
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC11 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	*Budgets: *Educational Finance: Eligibility: Federal Aid: Federal Government: *Federal Programs: Higher Education: *Private Colleges: Program Descriptions: State Colleges: *Student Financial Aid

ABSTRACT

Information is provided on federal financial aid to undergraduate and graduate students and on federal categorical programs. The emphasis is upon programs administered by the Department of Education, although programs of general interest which support independent institutions are included for other federal departments. Each program and its funding history are described, including the administration's recommended budget request for fiscal year 1981. For several programs, there is an analysis of the distribution of funding by sector, type of institution and control, and state. Additional information is provided on appropriations history by program from 1976 to 1981 and program eligibility. (SW)

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made
from the original document.

ED191354

FEDERAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE AND CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

1980 EDITION

NIICU

© 1980, by

National Institute of Independent Colleges and Universities
for the State-National Information Network for Independent
Higher Education.

Additional Copies may be obtained for $10 from the
Office of Research
NIICU
1717 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Suite 503
Washington D.C. 20036

HE 012 975

U S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS
MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

NIICU

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

CONTENTS

Page Number

Preface i

FEDERAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE -- UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS 1

Department of Education

Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program 3
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants Program 8
State Student Incentive Grant Program 13
College Work-Study Program 17
National Direct Student Loan Program 22
Guaranteed Student Loan Program 27
Internship Program in Law Enforcement 30

Department of Health and Human Services

Nursing Student Loan Program 32
Nursing Scholarship Program 35
Social Security Student Benefits 38

Department of the Interior

Indian Higher Education Grants 41

Veterans Administration

Veterans Education Benefits 43

FEDERAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE -- GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS 51

Department of Education

College Work-Study Program (See Undergraduate Program above)
National Direct Student Loan Program (See Undergraduate Program above)
Guaranteed Student Loan Program (See Undergraduate Program above)
Graduate and Professional Opportunities Program 53
Fellowships for Domestic Mining and Mineral and Mineral Fuel Conservation 56
Legal Training for the Disadvantaged 60
Fellowships to Graduate and Professional Students Under the Public Service Education Program (See FEDERAL CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS -- below)

CONTENTS (Continued)

Page Number

Department of Education (Continued)

Fellowships for Indian Students ... 62
Health Education Assistance Loans ... 64
Law Enforcement Education Program ... 67

Department of Health and Human Services

Health Professions Student Loan Program ... 70
National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program ... 74
Scholarships for First-Year Students of Exceptional Financial Need ... 78
Social Security Student Benefits (See Undergraduate Programs above)

Environmental Protection Agency

Air Pollution Control Fellowships ... 81
Water Pollution Control Fellowships ... 83

Department of Justice

Graduate Research Fellowship Program in Law Enforcement ... 85

Department of Labor

Doctoral Dissertation Grants in Manpower Research ... 87

FEDERAL CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS -- DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION 89

Career Education ... 91
College Housing Program ... 94
College Library Resources ... 97
Community Services and Continuing Education ... 100
Construction, Reconstruction, and Renovation of Academic Facilities ... 104
Cooperative Education ... 106
Educational Information Centers ... 109
Environmental Education ... 112
Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education ... 115
Handicapped Personnel Preparation ... 119
Instructional Equipment Grants ... 121
Language Training and Area Studies ... 125
Law School Clinical Experience Program ... 128
Library Institute and Fellowship Program ... 131
Metric Education Program ... 134
National Direct Student Loan Cancellations ... 136
Public Service Education Program ... 139
Regional Education Programs for the Deaf ... 142

CONTENTS (Continued)

Page Number

Department of Education (Continued)

Special Programs for the Disadvantaged 144
State Postsecondary Education Commissions 151
Strengthening Developing Institutions 153
Strengthening Research Library Resources 157
Teacher Centers 160
Teacher Corps 163
Veterans' Cost-of-Instruction Program 166

FEDERAL CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS -- OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES 169

Department of Health and Human Services

Advanced Nurse Training Program 171
Capitation Grants to Schools of Medicine, Osteopathy, Dentistry, Optometry, Pharmacy, Podiatry, and Veterinary Medicine 175
Financial Distress Grants for Health Professions 177
Grants for Graduate Training in Family Medicine 179
Grants for Predoctoral Training in Family Medicine 181
Grants for Training United States Citizen Foreign Medical Students 183
Minority Biomedical Support 185
Nursing Capitation Grants 187
Physician Assistant Training Program 191
Professional Nurse Traineeships 193
Special Project Grants and Contracts for Improvement in Nurse Training 197
Start-Up Assistance for Health Professions 201

Department of Commerce

Public Telecommunications Facilities Program 203
Sea Grant Support 206

Department of Energy

Energy Audit Program 210
Faculty Development Projects in Energy 213
Pre-Freshman and Cooperative Education for Minorities in Engineering 216
Reactor Sharing and Fuel Assistance 219
Special Studies and Projects in Energy Education 221
Technical Assistance and Energy Conservation Measure Grants 223
University-Laboratory Cooperative Program 226

CONTENTS (Continued)

Page Number

General Services Administration

National Historical Publications and Records Grants 228

Department of Labor

Institutional Grants Program 230

National Endowment for the Arts 232

National Endowment for the Humanities 235

National Science Foundation 238

PREFACE

This report is the third edition of analyses of seleced federal student assistance and categorical programs prepared by the National Institute of Independent Colleges and Universities. The purpose of this series of reports on federal programs is to provide accurate and timely information to college and university administrators, executive officers of independent colleges, state associations, and policy-makers about federal programs of concern to the independent sector of higher education.

This document is designed to be useful as a quick reference guide to federal program information for public policy deliberations. Programs were selected which are of general interest to a wide range of institutions. Therefore, the emphasis is upon programs administered by the Department of Education, although programs of general interest to independent institutions from other federal departments and agencies also are included.

This edition is divided into four major sections: federal student assistance -- undergraduate and graduate; and federal categorical programs -- Department of Education and other federal departments and agencies. Each program is described and its funding history is provided, including the administration's recommended budget request for fiscal year 1981. For several programs, there is an analysis of the distribution of funding by sector, type of institution and control, and state. The information and data for these reports have been compiled from published documents from federal agencies, from unpublished records and data, and from interviews with agency personnel.

Several federal agencies do not have to collect information by sector, nor are records available by institution. In other agencies, records are kept, but are not summarized by state or institutional type and control. Therefore, much of the data for the tables included here will not be found in such a form elsewhere. In some programs where such data is simply not collected, only total figures are provided.

Several people have been helpful in producing this report. We would like to thank the personnel at several federal agencies and departments who provided information and data. Special thanks also go to Nancy Dawson and Nancy Carter of the NIICU staff who devoted many days and nights typing and editing this document in order to meet very tight deadlines.

Virginia Ann Fadil

Frank J. Balz

BASIC EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY GRANT (BEOG)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE BEOG PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Recipients
1976	$1,325,800,000	5,133	1,945,454
1977	1,903,900,000	5,316[4]	1,863,990[4]
1978	2,160,000,000	N.A.	N.A.
1979	2,600,000,000[1]	N.A.	N.A.
1980	1,718,000,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
1981	2,309,000,000[3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Basic Education Opportunity Grant program[5] provides grants to assist qualified undergraduate students to finance their postsecondary educaton. BEOG has been fully funded since 1975-76. In 1975-76 and 1976-77, the maximum grant to eligible students was $1400. The maximum award available for the 1979-80 academic year is $1800.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 236.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1981.

[4] Data on institutions and recipients from the Division of Policy and Program Development, Basic Grants Branch, Department of Education. The number indicates those institutions which actually distribute BEOG funds.

[5] Authorized by the Education Amendments of 1972 and the Education Amendments of 1976 to the Higher Education Act of 1965 (Title IV; P.L. 92-318; as amended P.L. 94-482).

For the 1979-80 academic year, Congress mandated major changes in the BEOG expected family contribution schedule[6] in its middle-income student aid legislation. The new family contribution schedule expands the income and asset eligibility, in addition to lowering the tax rate on discretionary income (10.5 percent), thereby increasing eligibility of middle income families to the Basic Grant program. For example, a typical four-member family with one child in college with an adjusted income of $25,000 and up to $25,000 in assets should be eligible for at least a $250 Basic Grant.

As originally required in the law, at full funding, a Basic Grant entitlement cannot exceed $1800 in 1979-80 minus the expected family contribution. A further stipulation is that the BEOG cannot exceed one-half of the actual cost of education, which includes tuition and fees, books and supplies, room and board, and a personal allowance. The minimum award at full funding is $200.[7] In the event that full funding is not achieved, as was the case in the first two years of the program (1973-74 and 1974-75), reduction factors are applied to prorate the students' entitlement downward based on the existing appropriation.

Eligibility:

Basic Grants are available to all qualified undergraduate students who are enrolled in an eligible institution on at least a half-time basis. Participating institutions include colleges, universities, and other post-secondary vocational, technical and proprietary institutions which meet federal eligibility requirements. Eligibility usually extends throughout four years of undergraduate study, but may be extended to five years under special circumstances.[8]

Contact: Office of Postsecondary Education, Basic Grants Branch, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-1744.

---

[6] By law, the family contribution schedules for BEOG, indicating the formula for determining the expected family contribution, must be submitted to Congress for approval each year.

[7] Department of Education, Annual Evaluation Report, p. 236.

[8] Ibid., pp. 236-237.

DISTRIBUTION OF BEOG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND TYPE
FY 1976 - 1978

	1976-1977 (FY 1976)[9]		1977-1978 (FY 1977)[11]		1978-1979 (FY 1978)	
TYPE OF INSTITUTION	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt	Amount	% of Total Amt
PUBLIC	$ 975,811,283	66.0%	$1,064,620,953	67.0%	$ 977,532,455	62.0%
Universities	532,110,951	55.0	575,359,776	54.0	572,299,065	58.5
Other Four-Year	99,211,363	10.0	103,860,842	9.8	105,002,498	10.7
Two-Year	340,030,509	35.0	380,793,645	35.8	295,652,930	30.2
One-Year (But Less Than Two-Year)	3,543,585	0.4	3,656,721	0.3	3,341,014	0.3
Six-Months (But Less Than One-Year	914,875	0.1	949,969	0.1	1,236,948	0.1
INDEPENDENT	$ 362,291,820	25.0%	$ 369,452,208	23.3%	$ 427,458,823	27.1%
Universities	132,916,069	37.0	138,835,101	39.6	165,678,705	38.8
Other Four-Year	192,166,158	53.0	192,671,763	32.2	224,006,733	52.4
Two-Year	35,885,270	10.0	36,770,904	10.0	36,939,323	8.6
One-Year (But Less Than Two-Year)	838,126	0.2	704,708	0.2	663,089	0.2
Six-Months (But Less Than One-Year)	486,197	0.1	469,732	0.1	170,973	0.0
PROPRIETARY	$ 119,345,285	8.0%	$ 140,926,725	8.9%	$ 157,109,251	10.0%
Universities	751,323	0.6	653,533	0.5	1,169,237	0.7
Other Four-Year	5,137,697	4.0	6,563,929	4.7	9,413,289	6.0
Two-Year	42,493,020	36.0	48,641,321	34.5	53,372,586	34.0
One-Year (But Less Than Two-Year)	22,788,967	19.0	24,864,958	17.6	23,607,433	15.0
Six-Months (But Less Than One-Year)	48,174,278	40.0	60,202,984	42.7	69,654,706	44.2
Other	$ 6,403,680	0.4%	$ 0	0.0%	$ 1,112	0.0%
Alternate Disbursement	9,962,319	0.7%	$ 12,863,738	0.8%	$ 14,816,675	0.9%
TOTAL	$1,473,814,387[10]	100.1%	$1,587,863,624	100.0%	$1,576,918,316	100.0%

---

[9] Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program, End-of-Year Report (February 1978).

[10] Includes $715,000 originally appropriated plus $610,800,000 in supplemental appropriations plus $211,700,000 borrowed from FY 1977 funds.

[11] Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program, End-of-Year Report (April 1979).

DISTRIBUTION OF BEOG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1976 - FY 1977[12]

	1976 - 1977 (FY 1976)					1977 - 1978 (FY 1977)				
State	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Other	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Other	Total
TOTAL	$975,811,283	$362,291,820	$119,345,285	$6,403,680	$1,463,852,068	$1,064,620,953	$369,452,208	$140,926,725	$0	$1,574,999,885
Alabama	22,599,701	9,278,065	2,032,504	0	33,910,270	25,721,107	9,162,185	2,623,700	0	37,506,992
Alaska	398,530	95,000	16,858	0	510,388	528,113	95,948	26,166	0	650,227
Arizona	13,710,039	413,525	3,054,031	0	17,177,595	15,527,292	482,163	3,238,076	0	19,247,531
Arkansas	11,898,735	2,819,420	514,088	0	15,232,243	12,847,951	3,018,582	1,236,324	0	17,102,857
California	94,363,173	15,853,568	15,579,510	814,697	126,610,948	100,884,743	15,974,511	16,489,786	0	133,349,040
Colorado	13,513,154	951,758	1,795,123	89,259	16,349,294	13,959,102	1,023,272	1,851,156	0	16,833,530
Connecticut	6,786,896	3,030,910	1,225,195	0	11,043,001	7,750,500	2,960,259	1,400,392	0	12,111,151
Delaware	2,165,284	353,935	286,920	0	2,806,139	2,314,531	278,679	298,949	0	2,892,159
District of Columbia	2,078,199	4,511,900	1,521,044	0	8,111,143	2,740,105	5,233,179	4,393,389	0	12,366,673
Florida	35,329,631	8,160,111	1,737,466	0	45,227,208	43,296,553	8,932,259	2,369,113	0	54,597,925
Georgia	18,069,002	8,131,401	1,864,173	57,182	28,121,758	20,963,389	8,246,848	2,460,525	0	31,670,762
Hawaii	2,318,933	432,904	196,293	0	2,948,130	2,474,986	413,731	153,101	0	3,041,818
Idaho	3,185,420	405,433	14,171	0	3,605,024	3,248,918	421,430	9,934	0	3,680,282
Illinois	40,708,860	18,468,719	4,218,320	26,404	63,422,303	47,107,788	20,139,933	5,036,487	0	72,284,208
Indiana	12,171,129	5,335,628	4,359,623	2,459,385	24,325,765	15,774,038	4,859,446	4,950,368	0	25,583,852
Iowa	8,384,901	6,156,241	411,369	0	14,952,511	8,303,254	6,001,836	490,267	0	14,795,357
Kansas	9,892,394	4,217,768	1,058,511	8,071	15,176,744	11,097,495	3,350,191	1,135,579	0	15,583,265
Kentucky	14,290,987	5,310,555	2,765,350	0	22,366,892	15,417,763	4,364,720	3,412,564	0	23,195,047
Louisiana	25,453,795	3,616,505	3,097,049	425,321	32,592,670	27,192,497	3,654,751	4,677,771	0	35,525,019
Maine	4,788,298	1,502,888	423,383	4,926	6,719,495	4,889,249	1,768,215	482,103	0	7,139,567
Maryland	19,552,630	2,807,462	696,033	0	23,056,125	22,350,710	2,863,420	863,034	0	26,077,164
Massachusetts	18,551,474	17,629,913	2,911,201	94,262	39,186,850	20,361,944	18,479,111	3,639,199	0	42,480,254
Michigan	43,003,870	9,958,286	2,798,783	11,161	55,772,100	44,070,868	9,536,596	3,313,418	0	56,920,882
Minnesota	19,851,424	5,480,534	1,404,453	223,330	26,959,741	20,479,583	5,495,152	1,514,825	0	27,489,560
Mississippi	24,722,711	4,167,708	694,716	0	29,585,135	26,714,394	4,087,953	1,049,781	0	31,852,128
Missouri	19,607,072	7,051,047	2,254,551	86,825	28,999,495	20,144,224	7,368,729	2,031,836	0	29,594,789
Montana	3,873,181	571,685	220,763	0	4,665,629	4,391,792	463,232	168,250	0	5,023,274
Nebraska	6,445,210	2,155,746	555,005	38,983	9,194,944	7,400,858	2,188,259	736,178	0	10,325,295
Nevada	1,664,929	64,203	254,379	31,062	2,014,573	1,870,454	89,786	199,647	0	2,159,887
New Hampshire	2,627,724	1,810,747	234,256	0	4,672,727	2,578,367	1,830,820	127,114	0	4,536,301
New Jersey	25,909,055	6,779,157	4,983,996	59,219	37,731,427	26,533,227	6,405,905	5,684,185	0	38,623,317
New Mexico	10,001,004	1,199,066	524,264	0	11,724,334	10,595,800	1,417,303	549,152	0	12,562,255
New York	108,383,567	42,896,422	19,908,257	538,331	171,726,577	126,836,145	44,033,807	22,798,697	0	193,568,649
North Carolina	26,313,545	12,320,086	1,380,638	14,322	40,028,591	29,388,522	11,278,542	1,913,115	0	42,580,179
North Dakota	4,084,133	756,456	209,653	21,284	5,071,535	4,628,576	830,265	244,297	0	5,703,139
Ohio	34,140,165	12,715,376	4,153,467	183,234	51,192,244	39,798,583	13,062,511	5,463,716	0	58,324,810
Oklahoma	18,960,012	3,420,181	1,140,401	61,056	23,581,660	19,429,771	3,354,533	1,203,743	0	23,988,047
Oregon	13,581,301	1,926,821	908,787	63,027	16,479,936	15,173,382	1,910,760	1,038,869	0	18,123,011
Pennsylvania	39,395,654	19,704,327	9,610,504	230,621	68,941,106	28,184,339	18,018,607	9,899,138	0	56,102,084
Rhode Island	3,340,610	2,409,219	551,929	0	6,301,758	3,750,730	2,689,645	711,351	0	7,151,726
South Carolina	12,303,621	8,522,682	2,037,332	0	22,863,635	15,027,138	7,573,746	2,723,137	0	25,324,021
South Dakota	5,019,930	1,966,250	285,749	4,305	7,276,234	4,933,207	1,806,358	315,416	0	7,054,981
Tennessee	17,756,416	10,977,573	2,809,367	30.539	31,573,895	19,981,841	11,261,699	3,185,489	0	34,429,029
Texas	58,007,117	14,736,048	5,424,248	127,606	78,196,019	61,359,869	13,884,996	5,466,299	0	80,711,164
Utah	6,229,818	209,960	314,922	0	6,764,700	5,845,352	219,016	218,145	0	6,282,513
Vermont	2,224,356	1,356,939	15,728	14,363	3,611,386	2,277,124	985,409	33,409	0	3,295,942
Virginia	16,753,110	5,104,460	1,861,962	264,909	23,964,441	19,404,335	5,171,310	1,728,700	0	26,304,425
Washington	14,874,246	2,732,047	1,550,201	95,135	19,251,629	16,784,832	2,636,108	1,668,054	0	21,088,994
West Virginia	6,516,709	1,828,380	724,348	0	9,069,437	6,438,310	1,733,408	944,972	0	9,116,690
Wisconsin	20,698,974	3,847,917	1,222,013	324,861	26,093,765	22,151,480	3,764,058	1,294,761	0	27,210,299
Wyoming	1,461,361	0	92,019	0	1,553,380	1,589,678	0	96,129	0	1,685,807
All Others	28,849,293	56,138,887	1,440,379	0	86,426,549	32,106,144	64,628,946	3,316,919	0	100,052,009

---

[12] Basic Education Opportunity Grant Program, End-of-Year Report (February, 1978 and April, 1979). Table does not include payments made under the Alternate Disbursement System.

DISTRIBUTION OF BEOG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

1978 - 1979[13]
(FY 1978)

	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Other	Total
TOTAL	$981,497,362	$436,434,367	$158,983,457	$3,130	$1,576,918,316
Alabama	23,125,917	9,524,740	3,190,481	0	35,841,138
Alaska	477,661	68,535	40,013	0	586,209
Arizona	13,240,271	492,771	3,311,025	0	17,044,067
Arkansas	11,420,171	2,878,010	1,022,097	0	15,320,278
California	82,330,857	18,812,102	20,187,323	0	121,330,282
Colorado	12,624,720	1,252,826	2,057,332	0	15,934,878
Connecticut	7,237,573	3,658,864	1,603,836	0	12,500,273
Delaware	2,327,221	414,791	193,427	0	2,935,439
District of Columbia	1,957,493	5,822,056	3,555,683	0	11,335,232
Florida	39,796,854	10,771,315	4,678,321	0	55,246,490
Georgia	17,741,993	9,639,613	2,785,772	0	30,167,378
Hawaii	2,165,642	846,503	209,397	0	3,221,542
Idaho	3,286,391	1,306,476	15,487	0	4,608,354
Illinois	39,763,711	20,323,520	5,364,449	0	65,451,680
Indiana	14,402,461	5,789,346	5,456,885	0	25,648,692
Iowa	8,999,110	8,125,822	452,216	0	17,577,148
Kansas	10,882,738	4,140,660	1,347,082	0	16,253,289
Kentucky	13,631,154	5,503,775	2,815,327	0	21,950,256
Louisiana	23,388,368	4,069,562	4,575,046	0	32,032,976
Maine	5,601,628	1,705,160	550,643	1,112	8,002,392
Maryland	19,182,663	1,887,533	946,281	0	22,016,477
Massachusetts	20,601,829	22,924,922	3,824,157	0	47,350,908
Michigan	38,122,440	10,529,203	3,441,692	0	52,093,335
Minnesota	22,609,006	6,629,659	1,448,032	0	30,686,697
Mississippi	23,100,917	4,273,345	1,275,786	0	28,650,048
Missouri	16,930,800	8,553,778	2,205,552	0	27,690,130
Montana	4,040,090	593,496	156,203	0	4,789,789
Nebraska	7,250,991	2,776,225	742,226	0	10,769,442
Nevada	1,450,784	108,799	200,001	0	1,759,584
New Hampshire	2,741,256	1,973,194	243,290	0	4,957,740
New Jersey	27,868,375	8,049,223	6,365,417	0	42,283,015
New Mexico	9,422,608	1,264,970	551,540	0	11,239,118
New York	122,057,067	60,706,375	28,003,554	572	210,767,568
North Carolina	26,733,970	12,677,452	2,099,339	0	41,510,761
North Dakota	4,871,037	898,647	232,028	458	6,002,170
Ohio	33,439,999	14,036,938	4,989,174	0	52,466,111
Oklahoma	16,572,304	3,606,514	1,263,443	0	21,442,261
Oregon	12,691,194	2,482,024	816,394	0	15,989,612
Pennsylvania	42,084,074	24,725,374	11,612,077	0	78,421,525
Rhode Island	3,948,871	3,240,760	1,058,243	0	8,247,874
South Carolina	13,460,105	8,696,036	2,331,562	0	24,487,703
South Dakota	5,940,239	2,268,164	376,031	0	8,584,434
Tennessee	18,639,978	11,768,832	4,115,172	0	34,523,982
Texas	52,661,914	14,829,585	5,938,372	0	73,429,871
Utah	5,773,098	3,692,849	255,585	988	9,722,520
Vermont	2,482,329	1,791,938	69,681	0	4,343,948
Virginia	17,826,134	5,879,765	2,512,176	0	26,218,075
Washington	13,970,724	3,326,868	1,755,568	0	19,053,160
West Virginia	6,434,300	1,883,315	767,029	0	9,084,644
Wisconsin	22,179,885	4,523,371	1,352,854	0	28,056,110
Wyoming	1,405,366	0	90,636	0	1,496,002
American Samoa	58,119	0	0	0	58,119
Guam	607,553	0	16,959	0	624,512
Misc. Pacific Islands	607,145	0	0	0	607,145
Puerto Rico	29,132,708	70,544,917	4,515,561	0	104,193,186
Virgin Islands	195,556	0	0	0	195,556

---

[13] Basic Educational Grant Program, Institutional Agreement and Authorization Report (October 16, 1979).

SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS (SEOG)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE SEOG PROGRAM
(FY 1976 - FY 1981)

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Recipients
1976	$240,093,000	3,517	442,573
1977	250,093,000	3,700	459,768
1978	270,093,000	3,587	466,397
1979	340,100,000[1]	3,734[4]	561,265[4]
1980	370,000,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
1981	370,000,000[3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant program[5] provides financial assistance to students of exceptional financial need to attend postsecondary institutions. Federal grants are made to institutions who then select students for the awards. The maximum SEOG award is $1500 a year or one-half of the total student assistance provided from other sources, either private or public, whichever is the lesser. SEOG grants can be awarded on a continuing basis to students up to a maximum of $4000 over four academic years or $5000 in cases where a student's required program extends over five academic years.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 247.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1981.

[4] Data on institutions and recipients from Financial Management Section of Division of Program Operations, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Higher Education Amendments of 1972 and the Education Amendments of 1976 to the Higher Education Act of 1965 (Title IV; P.L. 92-318 as amended P.L. 92-482).

FEDERAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE-- UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Page Number

Department of Education

Office of Postsecondary Education

Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program 3
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants Program 8
State Student Incentive Grant Program 13
College Work-Study Program 17
National Direct Student Loan Program 22
Guaranteed Student Loan Program 27
Internship Program in Law Enforcement 30

Department of Health and Human Services

Nursing Student Loan Program 32
Nursing Scholarship Program 35
Social Security Student Benefits 38

Department of the Interior

Indian Higher Education Grants 41

Veterans Administration

Veterans Education Benefits 43

Supplemental grants for initial year awards are allotted among the states in the same ratio as a states' full-time and full-time equivalent enrollment is to the national fulltime and fulltime equivalent enrollment. Continuing year awards are allotted according to regulations promulgated by the Secretary of Education.[6]

Eligibility:

SEOG awards are limited to students who have been accepted as undergraduates, who maintain satisfactory progress, and who are enrolled at least half-time. SEOG grants are limited to students who otherwise would financially be unable to pursue a program of study at that institution without such assistance.[7]

Contact: Robert Coates, Campus and State Grant Branch,
Division of Policy and Program Development,
Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office
of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education,
Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone:(202) 245-2320

---

[6] Department of Education, Annual Evaluation Report, p. 247.

[7] Ibid., p. 248.

DISTRIBUTION OF SEOG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND TYPE

FY 1976 - FY 1979[8]

	1976-1977 (FY 1976)		1977-1978 (FY 1977)		1978-1979 (FY 1978)		1979-1980 (FY 1979)	
Type of Institution	Amount	% of Total Amt.	Amount	% of Total Amt.	Amount	% of Total Amt.	Amount [9]	% of Total Amt.
PUBLIC	$138,181,940	58%	$134,646,960	54%	$140,298,172	52%	$169,898,000	50%
Two-Year	36,218,968	26	34,297,241	25	37,468,005	27	43,220,000	25
Four-Year	101,962,972	74	100,349,719	75	102,830,167	73	126,678,000	75
INDEPENDENT	$ 82,219,037	34%	$ 93,458,824	37%	$103,585,593	38%	$138,783,000	41%
Two-Year	6,756,500	8	7,129,786	8	7,568,603	7	11,019,000	8
Four-Year	75,462,537	92	86,329,038	92	96,016,990	93	127,764,000	92
PROPRIETARY	$ 19,688,842	8%	$ 21,862,750	9%	$ 26,076,032	10%	$ 29,740,000	9%
TOTAL	$240,089,819	100%	$249,968,534	100%	$269,959,797	100%	$338,420,000	100%

---

[8] Data are from Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[9] Figures have been rounded to thousands and may not add due to rounding.

DISTRIBUTION OF SEOG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1976 - FY 1977[10]

	1976-1977 (FY 1976)				1977-1978 (FY 1977)			
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total
TOTAL	$138,181,940	$82,219,037	$19,688,842	$240,089,819	$134,646,960	$93,458,824	$21,862,750	$249,968,534
Alabama	1,410,821	1,760,058	375,702	3,546,581	1,517,835	2,036,199	383,065	3,937,099
Alaska	328,293	20,215	4,318	352,826	232,828	35,997	4,211	273,036
Arizona	2,212,531	53,498	566,735	2,832,764	2,192,667	64,729	557,504	2,814,900
Arkansas	885,594	290,877	58,658	1,235,129	860,253	244,519	101,544	1,206,316
California	18,166,843	4,259,393	4,408,073	26,834,309	17,917,743	4,878,264	4,719,479	27,515,486
Colorado	2,406,370	573,021	755,979	3,735,370	2,312,533	719,181	789,536	3,821,250
Connecticut	1,225,380	1,673,910	134,453	3,033,743	929,975	1,959,052	187,191	3,076,218
Delaware	424,872	160,696	0	585,568	374,996	157,839	0	532,835
District of Columbia	829,993	756,332	134,699	1,721,024	754,589	775,483	169,222	1,699,294
Florida	3,148,007	2,290,758	259,373	5,698,138	3,347,030	2,391,778	329,032	6,067,840
Georgia	1,205,871	1,895,423	417,308	3,518,602	1,252,572	1,765,654	530,883	3,549,109
Hawaii	630,620	155,516	37,994	824,130	566,148	176,931	58,507	801,586
Idaho	540,961	148,635	21,790	711,386	544,845	160,755	34,270	739,870
Illinois	6,064,041	4,024,875	862,453	10,951,369	5,246,385	4,542,158	854,112	10,642,655
Indiana	3,241,450	1,739,554	310,389	5,291,393	3,115,937	1,804,892	307,580	5,228,409
Iowa	1,223,540	2,229,683	93,014	3,546,237	1,353,138	2,473,504	111,801	3,938,443
Kansas	1,486,794	998,740	74,228	2,559,762	1,351,511	997,412	125,874	2,474,797
Kentucky	1,484,030	680,463	380,928	2,545,413	1,523,915	694,736	361,655	2,580,306
Louisiana	1,711,196	690,705	619,570	3,021,471	1,412,838	631,021	767,938	2,811,797
Maine	3,561,306	884,317	37,163	4,482,786	3,197,166	950,349	40,523	4,188,038
Maryland	2,922,445	1,203,246	103,065	4,228,756	2,982,543	1,316,185	414,977	4,713,705
Massachusetts	3,921,966	5,843,689	279,511	10,045,166	3,638,128	7,361,033	289,494	11,288,655
Michigan	6,623,815	3,939,574	461,260	11,024,649	6,493,814	3,715,406	391,631	10,600,851
Minnesota	4,188,878	2,673,947	259,254	7,122,079	4,404,358	3,005,890	268,088	7,678,336
Mississippi	1,959,922	779,464	32,571	2,771,957	2,001,233	820,929	23,983	2,846,145
Missouri	2,082,232	1,860,855	313,505	4,256,592	1,707,354	2,234,578	428,788	4,370,720
Montana	573,954	152,339	16,762	743,055	527,525	139,041	20,640	687,206
Nebraska	647,297	741,256	125,500	1,514,053	574,631	756,861	138,521	1,470,013
Nevada	298,220	0	138,769	436,989	339,390	0	139,796	479,186
New Hampshire	1,211,760	672,477	29,119	1,913,356	1,687,939	808,996	28,846	2,525,781
New Jersey	2,957,786	1,426,093	520,683	4,904,562	2,363,602	1,810,619	609,811	4,784,032
New Mexico	1,646,156	525,960	41,878	2,213,994	1,793,504	354,260	69,478	2,217,242
New York	9,632,903	7,711,990	1,179,422	18,524,315	8,185,474	9,546,795	1,470,491	19,202,760
North Carolina	2,702,865	2,360,452	133,622	5,196,939	3,048,051	2,820,282	149,469	6,017,802
North Dakota	1,472,600	393,423	45,508	1,911,531	1,405,037	404,991	62,280	1,872,308
Ohio	4,467,163	3,955,440	923,219	9,345,822	3,867,991	4,846,819	916,809	9,631,619
Oklahoma	1,507,917	770,120	183,279	2,461,316	1,582,685	862,046	286,900	2,731,631
Oregon	3,889,435	816,065	243,047	4,948,547	4,322,215	886,412	290,032	5,498,659
Pennsylvania	3,705,270	5,096,087	1,192,906	9,994,263	3,469,768	6,876,195	1,095,855	11,441,818
Rhode Island	422,212	863,665	62,752	1,348,629	459,976	1,171,088	37,070	1,668,134
South Carolina	1,139,948	1,074,153	163,251	2,377,352	1,222,351	1,280,161	218,579	2,721,091
South Dakota	794,364	712,046	123,146	1,629,556	797,652	717,738	140,778	1,656,168
Tennessee	1,550,272	2,010,412	306,659	3,867,343	1,524,995	1,935,139	559,028	4,019,162
Texas	5,163,699	3,257,993	1,613,496	10,035,188	5,870,540	3,508,086	1,596,335	10,974,961
Utah	1,514,261	104,193	75,267	1,693,723	1,243,529	153,278	131,305	1,528,112
Vermont	1,791,984	849,389	0	2,641,373	1,929,481	1,044,915	11,635	2,986,031
Virginia	1,759,802	1,351,341	676,313	3,787,456	1,707,710	1,394,110	709,145	3,810,965
Washington	4,232,318	1,744,716	522,338	6,499,372	4,031,889	1,921,594	472,247	6,425,730
West Virginia	976,049	782,161	68,537	1,826,747	1,046,569	808,468	71,702	1,926,739
Wisconsin	7,846,374	1,472,477	171,292	9,490,143	8,238,463	1,626,086	179,992	10,044,541
Wyoming	396,162	0	10,552	406,714	430,842	0	8,987	439,829
Guam	46,990	0	0	46,990	62,691	0	0	62,691
Puerto Rico	1,925,071	1,787,345	119,538	3,831,954	1,657,514	1,870,370	196,131	3,724,015
Virgin Islands	21,337	0	0	21,337	22,612	0	0	22,612

---

[10] Data from Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operation, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

DISTRIBUTION OF SEOG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1978 - FY 1979[11]

	1978-1979 (FY 1978)				1979-1980 (FY 1979)			
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total
TOTAL	$140,298,172	$103,585,593	$26,076,032	$269,959,797	$169,898,000	$138,782,000	$29,740,000	$338,420,000
Alabama	1,473,667	2,083,711	367,798	3,925,176	2,223,000	2,419,000	595,000	5,237,000
Alaska	325,377	32,369	3,588	361,334	186,000	244,000	4,000	434,000
Arizona	2,288,063	75,500	631,311	2,994,874	3,206,000	154,000	940,000	4,300,000
Arkansas	1,196,569	244,520	106,625	1,547,714	1,628,000	276,000	182,000	2,086,000
California	18,517,215	5,314,217	5,622,098	29,453,530	21,709,000	6,485,000	6,666,000	34,860,000
Colorado	2,460,759	619,565	917,179	3,997,503	2,496,000	821,000	924,000	4,241,000
Connecticut	1,028,716	2,050,308	304,741	3,383,765	1,415,000	3,033,00	400,000	4,848,000
Delaware	416,319	184,158	2,873	603,350	464,000	255,000	4,000	723,000
District of Columbia	726,979	855,227	180,691	1,762,897	727,000	1,661,000	201,000	2,589,000
Florida	3,506,619	2,853,390	384,589	6,744,598	4,880,000	3,664,000	421,000	8,965,000
Georgia	1,256,303	1,988,863	569,309	3,814,475	1,660,000	2,275,000	1,023,000	4,958,000
Hawaii	554,738	228,542	74,722	858,002	663,000	253,000	100,000	1,016,000
Idaho	592,315	181,420	53,951	827,686	773,000	234,000	53,000	1,060,000
Illinois	5,176,377	5,554,981	987,644	11,719,002	5,518,000	7,399,000	1,452,000	14,369,000
Indiana	3,066,104	2,001,223	419,606	5,486,933	3,636,000	2,872,000	386,000	6,894,000
Iowa	1,207,662	2,603,901	202,100	4,013,663	1,342,000	3,303,000	115,000	4,760,000
Kansas	1,503,884	1,066,596	147,041	2,717,521	1,883,000	1,365,000	144,000	3,392,000
Kentucky	1,557,955	778,533	412,874	2,749,362	2,071,000	1,061,000	514,000	3,646,000
Louisiana	1,331,706	896,749	862,571	3,091,026	1,721,000	1,227,000	1,075,000	4,023,000
Maine	3,584,476	1,212,396	69,700	4,866,572	3,586,000	1,300,000	90,000	4,976,000
Maryland	3,131,026	873,951	598,669	4,603,646	3,791,000	1,124,000	243,000	5,158,000
Massachusetts	4,084,850	7,855,086	455,216	12,395,152	4,616,000	13,718,000	693,000	19,027,000
Michigan	6,530,144	4,229,692	478,707	11,238,543	7,791,000	4,613,000	486,000	12,890,000
Minnesota	4,298,898	3,116,132	279,901	7,694,931	4,857,000	4,040,000	265,000	9,162,000
Mississippi	1,836,107	793,139	34,549	2,663,795	3,186,000	1,073,000	157,000	4,416,000
Missouri	1,628,254	2,458,266	529,839	4,616,359	1,938,000	3,217,000	573,000	5,729,000
Montana	532,042	162,662	18,551	713,255	610,000	197,000	34,000	842,000
Nebraska	575,161	880,376	150,791	1,606,328	746,000	1,257,000	136,000	2,140,000
Nevada	322,415	0	128,945	451,360	388,000	0	120,000	508,000
New Hampshire	1,906,888	982,218	37,861	2,926,967	2,111,000	1,284,000	36,000	3,431,000
New Jersey	2,401,882	1,860,801	849,846	5,112,529	3,339,000	2,857,000	939,000	7,135,000
New Mexico	1,858,757	412,593	74,453	2,345,803	1,990,000	426,000	103,000	2,520,000
New York	8,431,221	10,473,216	1,797,084	20,701,521	9,244,000	14,500,000	1,855,000	25,599,000
North Carolina	3,161,027	3,057,753	135,460	6,354,240	3,977,000	3,762,000	136,000	7,875,000
North Dakota	1,490,576	417,875	62,364	1,970,815	1,637,000	456,000	85,000	2,178,000
Ohio	3,881,245	5,461,987	1,183,448	10,526,680	4,992,000	6,937,000	1,356,000	13,285,000
Oklahoma	1,700,060	878,783	401,663	2,980,506	2,071,000	1,043,000	408,000	3,522,000
Oregon	4,248,310	977,271	353,961	5,579,542	5,046,000	1,273,000	331,000	6,650,000
Pennsylvania	3,733,627	8,224,136	1,318,981	13,276,744	6,437,000	10,745,000	1,507,000	18,689,000
Rhode Island	509,260	1,315,653	63,728	1,888,641	1,142,000	2,086,000	104,000	3,332,000
South Carolina	1,405,898	1,259,423	221,934	2,887,255	1,962,000	1,604,000	265,000	3,831,000
South Dakota	845,208	799,016	159,372	1,803,596	981,000	1,136,000	106,000	2,223,000
Tennessee	1,693,730	1,986,994	630,561	4,311,285	2,092,000	3,519,000	541,000	6,152,000
Texas	6,723,406	3,590,404	1,689,278	12,103,088	8,850,000	5,034,000	1,691,000	15,575,000
Utah	1,312,639	182,527	109,747	1,604,913	1,550,000	196,000	99,000	1,845,000
Vermont	2,277,950	1,080,239	0	3,358,189	2,282,000	1,295,000	0	3,577,000
Virginia	1,812,205	1,579,716	903,201	4,295,122	3,005,000	1,839,000	890,000	5,734,000
Washington	4,704,929	2,594,091	671,709	7,970,729	5,139,000	2,947,000	706,000	8,792,000
West Virginia	1,159,271	849,592	36,679	2,045,542	1,371,000	968,000	56,000	2,395,000
Wisconsin	8,443,633	1,816,099	174,948	10,434,680	8,731,000	1,986,000	278,000	10,995,000
Wyoming	382,131	0	9,000	391,131	386,000	0	21,000	407,000
Guam	40,309	0	0	40,309	45,000	0	0	45,000
Puerto Rico	1,438,665	2,489,733	194,575	4,122,973	1,777,000	3,353,000	229,000	5,359,000
Virgin Islands	24,645	0	0	24,645	25,000	0	0	25,000

---

[11] Data from Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operation, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

STATE STUDENT INCENTIVE GRANT (SSIG)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE SSIG PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Recipients
1976	$44,000,000	159,506
1977	60,000,000	240,000 (est.)
1978	63,750,000	255,000 (est.)
1979	76,750,000[1]	307,000 (est.)[4]
1980	76,750,000[2]	N.A.
1981	76,750,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The State Student Incentive Grants program[5] provides assistance to students with "substantial financial need" to finance their postsecondary education at eligible institutions. The SSIG program was established to provide an incentive to states to establish or expand grant assistance programs to undergraduate students. The program is a 50-50 cost-sharing (state-federal) of funds in which federal funds are allotted and/or reallotted based upon a formula which reflects current student enrollment patterns. Funds from states which do not use their current allotments are reallocated to other states. The funds are allocated to states which disburse them to postsecondary institutions to be awarded to students, although a state can use any distribution procedure that falls within the scope of the statute. Although states are responsible for the selection of recipients, the selection criteria are subject to review by the Secretary of Education. The maximum grant permitted under the SSIG program is $1,500 per academic year.[6]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 253.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Data from SSIG Program, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Education Amendments of 1972 and the Education Amendments of 1976 to the Higher Education Act of 1965 (Title IV; P.L. 92-318; as amended P.L. 94-482).

States must administer the funds through a single state agency and receive no federal allowance for administrative costs. In order to maintain state effort for initial awards, states must demonstrate that they have increased the amount of student grants more than the amount spent two fiscal years prior to its initial receipt of aid under the SSIG program.[7]

Eligibility:

As of the 1979-80 academic year, fifty-seven states and territories are eligible for grants under the SSIG program.[8] Grant assistance is given to students with "substantial financial need" and can be renewed throughout four years of undergraduate study. States are given leeway in determining the definition of "substantial need;" therefore, students from both low and middle incomes can be eligible for grants.[9]

Contact: Lenore Smith, State Student Incentive
Grant Program, Department of Education,
Washington, D.C. 20202 Telephone:
(202) 472-4265

---

[6] Department of Education, Annual Evaluation Report, p. 253.

[7] Ibid., p. 254.

[8] Joseph D. Boyd, Eleventh Annual Survey: State Scholarship and Grant Programs, National Association of State Scholarship Programs (November, 1979), p. 1.

[9] Department of Education, Annual Evaluation Report, p. 254.

DISTRIBUTION OF SSIG FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1976 - FY 1977

	1976 - 1977 (FY 1976)[10]					1977 - 1978 (FY 1977)[11]				
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Other	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Other	Total
TOTAL	$21,818,506	$21,100,310	$862,381	$312,635	$44,093,832	$31,228,693	$26,808,299	$1,487,510	$136,414	$59,662,916
Alabama	200,970	23,350	5,490	0	234,810	156,500	92,430	24,000	0	272,930
Alaska	4,500	29,534	0	0	34,034	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	355,008	11,664	17,969	0	619,193	569,832	18,133	7,322	0	592,287
Arkansas	77,400	45,462	0	0	122,862	186,093	55,745	2,225	0	244,063
California	1,544,889	4,401,377	322,522	0	6,268,788	4,346,246	5,166,788	497,309	0	10,010,343
Colorado	541,685	0	0	0	541,685	700,709	47,800	2,400	0	750,909
Connecticut	175,912	462,074	0	0	637,986	198,425	591,010	0	0	789,435
Delaware	119,523	33,000	0	0	152,523	124,033	36,297	0	0	160,330
District of Columbia	135,279	188,629	18,991	1,278	344,177	150,150	260,049	24,897	1,500	436,596
Florida	842,542	527,623	0	0	1,370,165	1,216,510	642,852	0	0	1,859,362
Georgia	538,858	221,051	0	50,575	810,484	734,838	315,618	0	52,400	1,102,856
Hawaii	186,283	0	0	0	186,283	127,265	17,221	0	0	144,486
Idaho	103,379	24,298	676	14,650	143,003	131,283	31,163	1,155	16,875	180,476
Illinois	220,934	1,909,791	0	181,295	2,312,020	3,072,595	0	0	7,034	3,079,629
Indiana[12]	437,261	534,800	0	0	972,061	548,019	671,215	0	0	1,219,234
Iowa	289,610	203,474	0	4,757	497,841	281,387	353,556	2,300	3,805	641,048
Kansas	0	480,808	0	0	480,808	269,690	405,654	0	0	675,344
Kentucky	397,760	145,586	1,833	1,725	546,904	533,411	194,445	12,085	2,300	742,241
Louisiana	230,380	48,734	0	0	279,114	231,349	56,291	9,802	0	297,442
Maine	21,000	120,873	24,827	0	166,700	19,325	164,134	40,871	0	224,330
Maryland	500,672	300,671	0	0	801,343	685,900	376,470	0	0	1,062,370
Massachusetts	364,550	1,216,738	4,500	0	1,585,788	400,031	1,704,497	900	0	2,105,428
Michigan	1,067,732	923,191	0	0	1,990,923	2,101,623	539,277	0	0	2,640,900
Minnesota	684,426	164,394	27,385	5,295	881,500	688,151	374,730	48,677	10,479	1,122,037
Mississippi	203,853	146,960	0	0	350,813	308,991	223,090	0	0	532,081
Missouri	1,430,040	730,907	0	0	873,947	211,693	1,001,887	0	0	1,213,580
Montana	73,121	0	0	0	73,121	133,751	14,643	0	6,458	154,852
Nebraska	296,032	78,707	0	0	374,739	234,102	174,946	0	0	409,048
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	79,626	0	0	1,550	81,176
New Hampshire	66,137	57,497	8,300	2,750	134,684	100,119	65,788	17,614	2,425	185,946
New Jersey	929,667	300,000	0	0	1,229,667	1,302,365	300,000	0	0	1,602,365
New Mexico	0	96,950	0	0	96,950	174,830	97,776	0	0	272,606
New York	2,808,026	1,102,057	274,142	0	4,184,225	2,622,999	2,291,338	592,711	0	6,137,048
North Carolina	389,806	380,399	12,672	0	782,877	796,774	461,685	26,753	0	1,285,212
North Dakota	116,426	9,483	0	0	125,909	147,850	9,918	0	1,914	159,582
Ohio	467,159	1,332,793	0	0	1,799,952	58,086	2,263,275	0	0	2,321,361
Oklahoma	361,573	260,393	0	0	621,966	476,141	358,355	0	1,339	835,835
Oregon	555,147	50,980	0	0	606,127	656,205	115,239	0	0	771,444
Pennsylvania	761,123	1,071,607	139,674	34,910	2,007,314	944,178	1,449,209	169,574	30,335	2,593,296
Rhode Island	120,198	136,700	0	0	256,898	222,108	102,980	1,015	0	326,103
South Carolina	0	500,218	0	0	500,218	0	724,377	0	0	724,377
South Dakota[13]	54,600	29,900	3,100	15,400	103,000	88,500	23,600	5,900	0	118,000
Tennessee	262,308	461,469	0	0	723,777	132,700	864,135	0	0	996,835
Texas	1,038,448	1,382,126	0	0	2,420,574	1,181,556	2,125,405	0	0	3,306,961
Utah	276,956	9,381	0	0	286,377	339,517	28,975	0	0	368,492
Vermont	98,750	19,500	0	0	118,250	111,325	39,100	0	0	150,425
Virginia	656,952	192,783	0	0	849,735	903,351	324,178	0	0	1,227,529
Washington	717,012	193,725	0	0	910,737	991,895	227,236	0	0	1,219,131
West Virginia	195,703	119,178	0	0	314,881	220,050	194,218	0	0	414,268
Wisconsin	781,180	194,716	0	0	975,896	1,118,669	199,520	0	0	1,318,189
Wyoming	7,328	0	0	0	7,328	8,178	0	0	0	8,178
Guam	0	0	0	0	0	3,535	0	0	0	3,535
Puerto	104,477	217,769	0	0	322,246	177,522	378,794	0	0	556,316
Trust Territories	0	620	0	0	620	2,106	1,157	0	0	3,263
Virgin Islands	5,931	1,400	0	0	7,331	6,606	2,100	0	0	8,706

---

[10] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Division of Student Financial Aid, State Student Incentive Grant Program, The Federal/State Partnership in Student Assistance: Annual Report (August 1977).

[11] Data was collected as of December 1979 by the SSIG Program Office.

[12] Estimate of distribution by institutional control was given by James Sunday, Executive Director, State Student Assistance Commission of Indiana.

[13] Estimate of distribution by institutional control was given by Stan Heffner, South Dakota Department of Education and Cultural Affairs.

ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTION OF SSIG ALLOTMENTS BY STATE
FY 1978 - FY 1979

	FY 1978[14] Allotments & Reallotments	FY 1979[15] Basic Allotments
GRAND TOTALS	$63,749,908	$76,750,000
Alabama	968,303	1,104,207
Alaska	75,046	120,389
Arizona	874,458	1,164,755
Arkansas	302,056	465,780
California	10,442,707	12,091,359
Colorado	834,908	1,015,459
Connecticut	825,585	966,598
Delaware	173,751	200,212
District of Columbia	463,884	540,787
Florida	1,936,481	2,327,243
Georgia	1,148,790	1,349,672
Hawaii	178,378	305,582
Idaho	206,157	247,224
Illinois	3,207,379	4,000,397
Indiana	1,234,832	1,519,109
Iowa	661,639	802,092
Kansas	703,355	850,254
Kentucky	773,029	948,433
Louisiana	320,452	1,061,631
Maine	231,107	275,597
Maryland	1,119,999	1,365,839
Massachusetts	2,201,842	2,483,774
Michigan	2,761,841	3,132,589
Minnesota	1,189,405	1,431,857
Mississippi	564,962	661,696
Missouri	1,246,126	1,511,417
Montana	175,249	206,375
Nebraska	427,781	528,055
Nevada	148,344	246,646
New Hampshire	224,820	258,448
New Jersey	1,671,602	1,955,604
New Mexico	279,011	380,493
New York	6,401,851	7,225,189
North Carolina	1,370,418	1,649,443
North Dakota	163,287	201,900
Ohio	2,383,616	2,962,556
Oklahoma	936,617	1,132,651
Oregon	803,440	966,688
Pennsylvania	2,705,480	3,252,137
Rhode Island	352,887	391,209
South Carolina	776,643	873,035
South Dakota	172,868	210,254
Tennesse	1,038,180	1,242,022
Texas	3,445,171	4,102,737
Utah	466,475	558,104
Vermont	156,665	189,155
Virginia	1,309,953	1,594,314
Washington	1,269,696	1,655,948
West Virginia	423,622	526,270
Wisconsin	1,375,188	1,594,771
Wyoming	0	125,769
American Samoa	3,629	5,368
Guam	20,015	23,821
Northern Marianas	1,335	1,643
Puerto Rico	590,867	728,831
Trust Territory	2,426	2,986
Virgin Islands	6,300	13,625

---

[14] Data are from SSIG Program Office.

[15] Boyd, Eleventh Annual Survey, p. 5.

COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM (CW-S)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Recipients
1976	$390,000,000	3,215	893,935
1977	390,000,000	3,197	878,722
1978	435,000,000	3,089	981,863
1979	550,000,000[1]	3,188[4]	972,545[4]
1980	550,000,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
1981	550,000,000[3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The College Work-Study program[5] provides grants to institutions for partial reimbursement of wages paid to students working on-campus or off-campus in public or non-profit organizations. The purpose of the program is to stimulate these organizations to provide part-time employment to students with great financial need who need these earnings to finance their education in postsecondary institutions. The grants cover 80 percent of the wages and the remainder is paid by the institution, employer or some other donor.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O. 1979), p. 261.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resoluton at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1981.

[4] Data on institutions and recipients from the financial management section, Division of Program Operations, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by Title IV-C of the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended by the Education Amendments of 1976 (Title IV, P.L. 89-329; as amended P.L. 94-482).

Two percent of the appropriation is reserved for Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Special awards are also made to institutions which submit separate applications to provide work-study assistance to students who reside in and attend eligible institutions outside of American Samoa or the Trust Territories. The remainder is alloted among the 50 states and the District of Columbia on the basis of the number of each, compared with the total in all 51, of: (a) full-time higher education students; (b) high school graduates; and (c) related children under 18 living in families with incomes of less than $3,000. Allocations to institutions within a state are based on approved applications.[6]

Eligibility:

To be eligible, students must be enrolled at least half-time as a graduate, undergraduate, or vocational student in an approved postsecondary education institution. It is estimated that nine percent of the funds awarded go to graduate students while 91 percent go to undergraduate or vocational students. The financial aid officer at each institution determines the student's eligibility and the number of hours per week he or she may work on the basis of: (1) financial need, (2) academic workload and schedule, and (3) health and academic progress.[7]

Contact: Robert Coates, Campus and State Grant
Branch, Bureau of Student Financial
Assistance, Office of Postsecondary
Education, Department of Education,
Washington, D.C. 20202 Telephone:
(202) 245-2320

---

[6] Department of Education, Annual Evaluation Report, p. 262.

[7] Ibid., pp. 262-263.

DISTRIBUTION OF CW-S FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND TYPE

FY 1976 - 1979[8]

	1976-1977 (FY 1976)		1977-1978 (FY 1977)		1978-1979 (FY 1978)		1979-1980 (FY 1979)	
Type of Institution	Amount	% of Total Amt.	Amount	% of Total Amt.	Amount	% of Total Amt.	Amount[9]	% of Total Amt.
PUBLIC	$263,312,076	65%	$254,748,388	65%	$282,824,317	65%	$328,920,000	60%
Two-Year	80,748,666	31	71,715,187	28	82,418,296	29	93,190,000	28
Four-Year	182,563,410	69	183,033,201	72	200,406,021	71	235,730,000	72
INDEPENDENT	$118,998,255	31%	$126,819,675	33%	$143,317,895	33%	$209,522,000	38%
Two-Year	9,844,830	8	9,461,343	7	10,454,382	7	15,178,000	7
Four-Year	109,153,425	92	117,358,332	93	132,863,513	93	194,344,000	93
PROPRIETARY	$ 6,988,054	2%	$ 7,548,748	2%	$ 7,658,133	2%	$ 8,580,000	2%
TOTAL	$389,298,385	101%	389,116,811	100%	$433,800,345	100%	$547,023,000	100%

---

[8] Data are from Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[9] Figures have been rounded to thousands and may not add due to rounding.

DISTRIBUTION OF CW-S FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1976 - FY 1977[10]

	1976-1977 (FY 1976)				1977-1978 (FY 1977)			
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total
	$263,312,076	$118,998,255	$ 6,998,054	$389,298,385	$254,748,388	$126,819,675	$ 7,543,748	$389,116,811
Alabama	5.595,034	1,845,046	281,988	7,722,068	5,561,367	1,916,482	233,604	7,711,453
Alaska	505,080	32,380	0	537,460	327,643	78,250	0	405,893
Arizona	3,457,764	80,686	350,789	3,889,239	3,428,495	72,580	119,860	3,700,935
Arkansas	3,138,331	796,003	33,449	3,967,783	3,090,669	847,060	43,958	4,008,687
California	27,853,494	6,284,522	794,837	34,932,853	27,045,248	5,882,742	849,227	33,777,217
Colorado	4,817,766	677,114	214,732	5,709,612	4,683,852	727,662	115,124	5,526,638
Connecticut	2,320,034	1,856,349	82,306	4,258,689	2,089,088	2,051,920	75,600	4,216,608
Delaware	747,423	227,273	0	974,696	727,311	182,256	0	909,567
District of Columbia	962,584	1,422,233	81,030	2,465,847	588,556	1,938,367	46,005	2,572,928
Florida	7,944,800	3,004,142	56,981	11,005,823	7,437,539	3,153,361	521,008	11,111,908
Georgia	4,861,985	3,741,120	116,245	8,719,350	4,735,128	3,782,400	85,267	8,602,795
Hawaii	1,203,941	123,104	0	1,327,045	1,104,930	141,188	49,102	1,295,220
Idaho	1,351,760	81,616	22,706	1,456,082	1,480,367	63,135	49,626	1,593,128
Illinois	12,042,958	4,528,484	258,716	16,830,158	10,245,309	5,497,573	206,028	15,948,910
Indiana	5,335,362	2,086,657	210,150	7,632,169	5,203,148	1,937,763	147,259	7,288,170
Iowa	2,141,378	2,275,118	82,648	4,499,144	2,177,020	2,702,166	72,823	4,952,009
Kansas	2,674,267	1,074,070	48,860	3,797,197	2,465,460	1,095,739	45,905	3,607,104
Kentucky	3,625,813	2,688,196	289,573	6,603,582	3,667,937	2,622,954	179,384	6,470,275
Louisiana	7,171,849	1,417,422	191,714	8,780,985	6,826,653	1,674,984	180,207	8,681,844
Maine	4,205,950	623,028	15,782	4,844,760	3,667,619	783,890	32,116	4,493,625
Maryland	4,152,873	1,741,014	33,536	5,927,423	4,245,825	1,003,378	558,781	5,807,984
Massachusetts	7,873,438	11,181,040	138,960	19,193,438	7,483,813	14,039,788	130,925	21,654,526
Michigan	10,714,272	2,460,879	227,999	13,403,150	10,877,687	2,717,853	138,267	13,733,807
Minnesota	6,457,023	2,325,030	96,034	8,878,087	6,568,016	2,379,022	106,885	9,053,923
Mississippi	4,595,462	1,467,500	137,595	6,200,557	4,734,910	1,498,600	114,269	6,347,779
Missouri	4,742,415	2,491,157	205,840	7,439,412	4,782,476	2,571,686	229,142	7,583,304
Montana	2,074,384	269,380	46,849	2,390,613	1,902,417	268,117	27,717	2,198,251
Nebraska	1,905,817	508,565	73,256	2,487,638	1,816,235	542,387	99,003	2,457,625
Nevada	705,936	6,517	4,556	717,009	738,892	17,955	1,610	758,457
New Hampshire	2,228,084	1,049,770	22,818	3,300,672	2,067,752	1,069,060	19,908	3,156,720
New Jersey	5,403,823	3,392,784	66,236	8,862,843	5,501,286	3,660,829	94,243	9,256,358
New Mexico	3,166,981	471,465	3,667	3,642,113	3,447,113	418,638	9,606	3,875,357
New York	16,060,076	11,921,108	537,202	28,518,386	15,507,769	12,843,601	516,961	28,868,331
North Carolina	5,149,352	4,468,862	85,874	9,704,088	5,296,889	4,561,472	84,540	9,942,901
North Dakota	1,617,003	449,748	31,963	2,098,714	1,528,946	448,077	12,986	1,990,009
Ohio	8,542,932	6,539,366	414,655	15,496,953	8,260,649	7,103,020	279,147	15,642,816
Oklahoma	4,033,098	728,377	26,343	4,787,818	4,302,559	783,970	6,272	5,097,801
Oregon	7,757,553	1,242,198	38,624	9,038,375	7,263,333	1,241,178	66,859	8,571,370
Pennsylvania	7,936,681	8,408,446	427,160	16,772,287	7,296,840	9,246,526	376,819	16,920,185
Rhode Island	846,407	1,253,317	18,637	2,188,361	1,093,066	1,260,280	27,099	2,380,445
South Carolina	3,484,559	2,290,347	71,167	5,846,073	3,362,121	2,440,082	142,253	5,944,456
South Dakota	2,048,000	726,374	113,682	2,888,055	2,029,217	786,885	133,554	2,949,656
Tennessee	3,970,776	3,476,810	209,483	7,657,069	3,918,635	3,039,780	520,898	7,479,313
Texas	14,415,182	5,896,095	325,677	20,636,954	14,705,737	5,835,643	319,231	20,860,611
Utah	2,147,740	86,170	12,658	2,246,468	2,109,934	151,598	18,722	2,280,254
Vermont	2,692,931	915,583	0	3,608,514	1,837,627	1,131,106	8,933	2,977,666
Virginia	5,158,980	2,405,775	195,818	7,760,573	5,033,590	2,563,930	160,106	7,757,626
Washington	6,477,377	1,551,719	100,882	8,129,978	5,779,945	2,226,986	56,901	8,063,832
West Virginia	2,396,589	1,059,484	24,657	3,480,730	2,355,544	931,545	12,094	3,299,183
Wisconsin	7,241,749	851,934	88,464	8,182,147	6,910,885	1,028,549	87,438	8,026,872
Wyoming	755,403	0	0	755,403	641,308	0	0	641,308
Guam	444,083	0	0	444,083	463,198	0	0	463,198
Puerto Rico	4,107,724	2,496,878	75,357	6,679,959	4,289,789	1,823,662	55,476	6,168,927
Virgin Islands	49,800	0	0	49,800	31,046	0	0	31,046

---

[10] Data are from Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

DISTRIBUTION OF CW-S FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE[11]

FY 1979 - FY 1980

	1978-1979 (FY 1978)				1979-1980 (FY 1979)			
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total
	$282,824,317	$143,317,895	$7,658,133	$433,800,345	$137,827,000	$131,967,000	$38,914,000	$308,708,000
Alabama	6,588,923	2,060,452	215,741	8,865,116	2,989,000	950,000	1,094,000	5,033,000
Alaska	342,524	42,687	0	385,211	48,000	185,000	68,000	301,000
Arizona	3,990,358	164,850	256,885	4,412,093	3,619,000	444,000	1,283,000	4,345,000
Arkansas	3,283,241	1,075,320	67,167	4,425,728	1,460,000	596,000	350,000	2,405,000
California	29,447,544	7,032,536	639,727	37,119,807	13,277,000	10,120,000	8,981,000	32,378,000
Colorado	5,012,992	715,192	176,543	5,904,727	2,182,000	627,000	1,509,000	4,318,000
Connecticut	2,457,189	2,232,343	59,235	4,748,767	1,343,000	2,773,000	335,000	4,451,000
Delaware	801,937	247,089	1,486	1,050,512	560,000	187,000	15,000	762,000
District of Columbia	684,364	2,009,374	30,865	2,724,603	0	2,045,000	247,000	2,292,000
Florida	8,434,695	3,707,776	532,615	12,675,086	4,275,000	3,472,000	763,000	8,510,000
Georgia	5,154,245	4,449,892	65,796	9,669,933	1,358,000	2,337,000	941,000	4,636,000
Hawaii	1,138,744	178,500	99,602	1,416,846	730,000	183,000	77,000	990,000
Idaho	1,561,393	67,709	47,820	1,676,922	820,000	266,000	131,000	1,217,000
Illinois	11,695,670	5,895,907	254,731	17,846,308	2,753,000	9,116,000	1,716,000	13,585,000
Indiana	5,764,709	2,394,962	154,174	8,313,845	3,473,000	2,639,000	667,000	6,779,000
Iowa	2,228,371	2,905,931	115,332	5,249,634	2,183,000	2,623,000	379,000	5,185,000
Kansas	2,909,518	1,209,645	15,441	4,134,604	2,227,000	987,000	545,000	3,759,000
Kentucky	4,024,989	2,924,582	154,761	7,104,332	2,304,000	893,000	592,000	3,789,000
Louisiana	7,001,361	1,943,876	136,783	9,082,020	1,550,000	1,820,000	1,618,000	4,988,000
Maine	4,482,071	1,018,159	30,764	5,530,994	2,267,000	779,000	3,000	3,049,000
Maryland	4,646,811	1,117,767	848,452	6,613,030	2,341,000	1,903,000	294,000	4,538,000
Massachusetts	8,897,531	15,486,663	115,295	24,499,489	2,842,000	12,430,000	1,208,000	16,480,000
Michigan	11,456,501	2,958,331	112,329	14,527,161	5,971,000	2,787,000	629,000	9,387,000
Minnesota	7,276,452	2,574,550	83,830	9,934,832	2,992,000	3,685,000	155,000	6,832,000
Mississippi	5,404,324	1,696,849	131,457	7,232,630	2,311,000	226,000	418,000	2,955,000
Missouri	5,437,967	2,870,260	200,525	8,508,752	1,791,000	3,206,000	1,025,000	6,022,000
Montanaa	2,007,702	276,783	15,318	2,299,803	748,000	76,000	15,000	838,000
Nebraska	2,103,764	605,467	109,173	2,818,404	1,282,000	1,286,000	257,000	2,825,000
Nevada	732,138	18,216	17,890	768,244	353,000	0	156,000	509,000
New Hampshire	2,138,643	1,246,261	25,787	3,410,691	1,413,000	1,206,000	33,000	2,654,000
New Jersey	6,159,472	4,126,545	195,423	10,481,440	5,132,000	955,000	973,000	7,060,000
New Mexico	3,835,253	513,529	9,467	4,358,249	1,707,000	221,000	130,000	2,057,000
New York	17,715,073	14,419,955	532,532	32,667,560	10,077,000	19,659,000	1,892,000	31,627,000
North Carolina	5,807,296	4,905,291	78,236	10,790,823	4,350,000	2,859,000	212,000	7,421,000
North Dakota	1,811,162	476,111	19,853	2,307,126	1,186,000	370,000	49,000	1,605,000
Ohio	9,002,928	7,795,359	244,043	17,042,330	5,239,000	5,714,000	1,936,000	12,889,000
Oklahoma	4,706,844	906,359	8,269	5,621,472	2,345,000	1,396,000	410,000	4,151,000
Oregon	7,380,528	1,397,998	67,811	8,846,337	4,442,000	1,190,000	552,000	6,184,000
Pennsylvania	8,128,620	11,002,471	293,278	19,424,369	5,053,000	10,324,000	1,083,000	16,460,000
Rhode Island	1,215,479	1,441,827	46,095	2,703,401	558,000	1,390,000	178,000	2,126,000
South Carolina	3,907,596	2,614,178	149,384	6,671,158	1,994,000	993,000	192,000	3,179,000
South Dakota	2,158,240	831,311	129,546	3,119,097	1,077,000	738,000	199,000	2,014,000
Tennessee	4,486,173	3,462,083	472,788	8,421,044	1,073,000	3,573,000	336,000	4,932,000
Texas	16,051,735	6,525,306	297,682	22,874,723	4,774,000	2,931,000	2,755,000	10,460,000
Utah	2,312,069	155,171	33,777	2,501,017	2,019,000	0	65,000	2,084,000
Vermont	2,289,425	1,282,570	0	3,571,995	1,090,000	747,000	0	1,837,000
Virginia	5,615,329	2,966,275	231,017	8,812,621	2,882,000	1,879,000	664,000	5,425,000
Washington	7,387,521	2,419,036	31,954	9,838,511	4,061,000	2,433,000	1,158,000	7,652,000
West Virginia	2,725,307	1,062,009	3,569	3,790,885	1,317,000	511,000	131,000	1,959,000
Wisconsin	7,565,254	1,124,160	44,625	8,734,039	6,893,000	991,000	100,000	7,984,000
Wyoming	639,533	0	0	639,533	93,000	0	334,000	427,000
Guam	395,164	0	0	395,164	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	4,387,924	2,762,422	53,260	7,203,606	0	3,245,000	63,000	3,308,000
Virgin Islands	33,721	0	0	33,721	0	0	0	0

---

[11] Ibid.

NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOANS (NDSL)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE NDSL PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Recipients
1976	$331,960,000	2,867	825,830
1977	323,220,000	2,615	835,619
1978	325,660,000	2,374	826,557
1979	310,500,000[1]	3,252[4]	836,081[4]
1980	286,000,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
1981	[3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The National Direct Student Loan program[5] allocates funds to post-secondary institutions for the purpose of making long-term, low-interest loans to students with financial need. These funds essentially complement other forms of student financial assistance by providing lower-income students with an additional source of funds for access to postsecondary education and middle-income students with another source of funds to finance their education from a broader range of institutions.[6]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 269.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The student loan program is to be restructured and will change the current NDSL program. The FY 1981 funding level for the Basic Loan program is $496,300,000. The amount requested for the Supplemental Loan program, which builds on the GSL program, is $48,600,000.

[4] Data on institutions and recipients from the Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (Title IV, as amended P.L. 89-329).

NDSL funds are alloted to states by a formula based on the number of full-time higher education students in a state compared with full-time enrollments nationally. Funds are allocated to institutions within a state on the basis of approved applications by regional review panels. Grants to the institutions make up 90 percent of the loan fund and institutions must contribute 10 percent. Institutions can apply for federal loans to meet their share of the fund.[7]

Eligibility:

To be eligible for National Direct Student Loans, students must be at least half-time in a participating postsecondary institution and demonstrate need for a loan to help finance their education. Students who are enrolled in a vocational program or who have completed less than two years of a program leading to a bachelor's degree may borrow up to $2,500. An undergraduate who has already completed two years of study toward a bachelor's degree may borrow up to $5,000. (This total includes any amount borrowed under NDSL during the first two years of study.) Up to $10,000, including the amount borrowed under NDSL for undergraduate study, may be borrowed for graduate study.

Repayment begins nine months after a student leaves school and may continue for up to 10 years until the loan is repaid. During the repayment period, three percent interest is charged on the unpaid balance of the loan principal. Some percentage of the principal may be canceled for individuals who provide services in certain teaching areas or for members of the U.S. Armed Forces serving in areas of hostility.[8]

Contact: Robert Coates, Campus and State Grant Branch,
Division of Policy and Program Development,
Bureau of Student Financial Assistance,
Office of Postsecondary Education, Department
of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202, Telephone:
(202) 245-2320

---

[6] Department of Education, Annual Evaluation Report, p. 270.

[7] Ibid.

[8] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF NDSL FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND TYPE

FY 1976 - 1979[9]

	1976-1977 (FY 1976)		1977-1978 (FY 1977)		1978-1979 (FY 1978)		1979-1980 (FY 1979)	
Type of Institution	Amount	% of Total Amt.	Amount	% of Total Amt.	Amount	% of Total Amt.	Amount[10]	% of Total Amt.
PUBLIC	$160,285,620	50%	$147,646,816	48%	$141,556,461	46%	$137,827,000	45%
Two-Year	23,974,824	15	13,711,613	9	11,805,533	8	9,941,000	7
Four-Year	136,310,796	85	133,935,203	91	129,750,928	92	127,886,000	93
INDEPENDENT	$118,024,860	37%	$120,740,212	39%	$122,784,889	40%	$131,967,000	43%
Two-Year	5,281,562	4	4,407,201	4	4,187,065	3	6,492,000	5
Four-Year	112,743,298	96	116,333,011	96	118,597,824	97	125,475,000	95
PROPRIETARY	$ 42,688,155	13%	$ 41,966,498	14%	$ 46,011,996	15%	$ 38,914,000	13%
TOTAL	$320,998,635	100%	$310,353,526	101%	$310,353,346	101%	$308,708,000	101%

---

[9] Data are from Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[10] Figures have been rounded to thousands.

DISTRIBUTION OF NDSL FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1976 - FY 1977[11]

	1976-1977 (FY 1976)				1977-1978 (FY 1977)			
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total
TOTAL	$160,285,620	$118,024,860	$42,688,155	$320,998,635	$147,646,816	$120,740,212	$41,966,498	$310,353,526
Alabama	2,801,522	985,186	915,528	4,702,236	3,009,942	950,574	931,911	4,892,427
Alaska	325,970	8,486	33,597	368,053	9,451	0	81,412	90,863
Arizona	2,919,288	42,972	1,079,273	4,041,533	2,480,547	61,284	1,053,087	3,594,918
Arkansas	1,067,531	515,253	243,160	1,825,944	1,445,234	530,837	223,178	2,199,249
California	17,562,914	7,715,790	9,504,365	34,783,069	15,570,654	8,707,975	9,244,899	33,523,528
Colorado	4,002,110	734,554	1,824,727	6,561,391	3,781,533	686,595	1,845,581	6,313,709
Connecticut	1,618,156	2,065,864	231,412	3,915,432	1,318,959	2,324,701	278,218	3,921,878
Delaware	652,114	304,194	0	956,308	599,315	167,566	0	766,885
District of Columbia	321,935	1,550,531	350,344	2,222,810	260,555	1,536,865	462,882	2,260,302
Florida	4,322,080	3,210,197	814,514	8,346,791	4,002,577	3,533,038	836,937	8,372,552
Georgia	1,432,465	3,247,665	915,232	5,595,362	1,130,384	2,157,583	839,668	4,127,635
Hawaii	953,896	247,159	94,141	1,295,196	941,899	173,174	79,552	1,194,625
Idaho	833,615	233,831	159,973	1,227,419	980,332	208,446	38,115	1,226,893
Illinois	5,539,360	7,471,487	1,546,383	14,557,230	3,646,521	9,402,703	1,507,043	14,556,267
Indiana	4,985,504	2,162,400	505,693	7,653,597	5,691,640	1,617,349	403,395	7,712,384
Iowa	2,005,519	2,836,906	296,830	5,139,255	2,484,627	2,249,195	408,610	5,142,432
Kansas	2,559,822	1,054,669	539,338	4,153,829	2,184,343	1,130,214	842,087	4,156,644
Kentucky	2,495,825	682,985	982,764	4,161,574	2,290,119	892,340	944,277	4,126,736
Louisiana	1,904,458	1,394,163	1,576,324	4,874,945	1,987,244	1,324,055	1,572,993	4,884,292
Maine	2,890,690	784,517	13,664	3,688,871	2,185,642	655,267	7,913	2,848,822
Maryland	2,292,662	2,227,327	247,211	4,767,200	2,502,848	866,887	1,256,402	4,626,137
Massachusetts	4,095,259	11,896,475	798,241	16,789,975	3,174,446	10,589,853	688,504	14,452,803
Michigan	8,732,948	3,288,486	910,544	12,931,978	9,084,124	3,102,362	724,456	12,910,942
Minnesota	4,133,850	2,338,084	396,406	6,868,340	3,962,838	2,332,617	279,719	6,575,174
Mississippi	2,749,677	381,915	189,103	3,320,695	2,725,678	258,685	329,333	3,313,696
Missouri	2,416,143	3,157,494	1,139,758	6,713,395	1,733,159	3,731,084	1,310,851	6,775,094
Montana	718,514	229,637	54,098	1,002,249	924,411	126,151	15,684	1,066,246
Nebraska	1,081,312	1,363,629	282,041	2,726,982	918,371	1,398,523	412,020	2,728,914
Nevada	459,048	0	249,283	708,331	374,995	0	350,308	725,303
New Hampshire	1,278,720	1,453,594	19,621	2,751,935	1,033,616	852.323	23,010	1,908,949
New Jersey	5,039,355	1,105,869	910,348	7,055,572	5,126,526	753,328	770,908	6,650,762
New Mexico	2,588,920	246,225	0	2,835,145	2,133,397	136,656	42,307	2,312,360
New York	10,089,004	14,179,107	1,654,503	25,922,614	9,505,960	15,960,514	2,244,480	27,710,954
North Carolina	3,733,922	3,393,981	315,606	7,443,509	3,384,608	3,654,800	215,893	7,255,301
North Dakota	1,189,971	406,522	69,902	1,666,395	1,051,494	410,611	78,528	1,540,633
Ohio	7,147,440	5,234,843	1,451,291	13,833,574	5,580,798	6,487,209	1,833,727	13,901,734
Oklahoma	2,648,450	1,497,854	358,945	4,505,249	2,565,533	1,517,194	540,841	4,623,568
Oregon	5,158,451	1,220,071	596,013	6,974,535	4,878,662	1,102,986	465,726	6,447,374
Pennsylvania	4,471,121	8,607,472	1,439,955	14,518,548	4,040,102	9,625,355	1,126,896	14,792,353
Rhode Island	469,409	1,277,410	148,036	1,894,855	596,685	1,359,665	99,136	2,055,486
South Carolina	1,839,788	1,104,418	449,435	3,393,641	945,295	856,097	212,400	2,013,792
South Dakota	1,080,224	647,945	149,270	1,877,439	1,074,199	607,504	206,819	1,888,522
Tennessee	1,857,518	2,913,216	704,053	5,474,787	1,864,418	2,988,000	594,833	5,447,251
Texas	4,616,438	3,305,447	5,045,197	12,967,082	4,437,869	3,645,583	3,611,401	11,694,853
Utah	1,374,200	136,192	138,912	1,649,304	2,466,366	165,350	179,528	2,811,244
Vermont	1,235,377	724,287	0	1,959,664	495,891	685,087	9,117	1,190,095
Virginia	2,734,508	1,755,293	1,153,586	5,643,387	2,670,705	1,883,221	918,173	5,472,099
Washington	3,963,136	1,870,584	1,249,602	7,083,322	3,031,412	2,170,704	900,104	6,102,220
West Virginia	1,385,618	1,063,654	265,727	2,714,999	1,360,252	947,862	407,658	2,715,772
Wisconsin	8,120,347	927,088	309,149	9,356,584	7,616,608	906,932	227,117	8,750,657
Wyoming	359,081	0	225,337	584,418	363,054	0	228,004	591,058
Guam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	9,143	2,821,932	139,720	2,970,795	0	3,307,308	60,857	3,368,165
Virgin Islands	21,292	0	0	21,292	20,974	0	0	20,974

---

[11] Data are from Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

DISTRIBUTION OF NDSL FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1978 - FY 1979[12]

	1978-1979 (FY 1978)				1979-1980 (FY 1979)			
	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total	Public	Independent	Proprietary	Total
TOTAL	$141,556,461	$122,784,889	$46,011,996	$310,353,346	$137,827,000	$131,967,000	$38,914,000	$308,708,000
Alabama	3,139,742	898,711	916,458	4,954,911	2,989,000	950,000	1,094,000	5,033,000
Alaska	52,999	0	80,141	133,140	48,000	185,000	68,000	301,000
Arizona	2,773,208	60,280	1,593,960	4,427,448	2,619,000	444,000	1,283,000	4,345,000
Arkansas	1,330,646	577,374	228,569	2,136,589	1,460,000	596,000	350,000	2,405,000
California	16,362,732	9,689,396	10,839,626	36,891,754	13,277,000	10,120,000	8,981,000	32,378,000
Colorado	3,965,643	486,721	1,886,750	6,339,114	2,182,000	627,000	1,509,000	4,318,000
Connecticut	1,365,452	2,473,979	460,824	4,300,255	1,343,000	2,773,000	335,000	4,451,000
Delaware	632,704	173,483	4,641	810,828	560,000	187,000	15,000	762,000
District of Columbia	9,927	1,846,731	377,237	2,233,895	0	2,045,000	247,000	2,292,000
Florida	3,869,513	3,617,300	991,705	8,478,518	4,275,000	3,472,000	763,000	8,510,000
Georgia	1,024,978	1,937,232	792,656	3,754,866	1,358,000	2,337,000	941,000	4,636,000
Hawaii	445,579	84,636	79,058	609,273	730,000	183,000	77,000	990,000
Idaho	892,468	266,961	157,513	1,316,942	820,000	266,000	131,000	1,217,000
Illinois	3,404,353	9,027,505	2,020,470	14,452,328	2,753,000	9,116,000	1,716,000	13,585,000
Indiana	4,538,732	2,158,257	769,484	7,466,473	3,473,000	2,639,000	667,000	6,779,000
Iowa	2,327,768	1,667,917	543,098	4,538,783	2,183,000	2,623,000	379,000	5,185,000
Kansas	2,303,707	931,481	732,161	3,967,349	2,227,000	987,000	545,000	3,759,000
Kentucky	1,886,693	846,758	639,193	3,372,644	2,304,000	893,000	592,000	3,789,000
Louisiana	1,581,881	1,471,565	1,656,068	4,709,514	1,550,000	1,820,000	1,618,000	4,988,000
Maine	2,644,494	747,476	12,942	3,404,912	2,267,000	779,000	3,000	3,049,000
Maryland	2,465,143	567,582	1,494,842	4,527,567	2,341,000	1,903,000	294,000	4,538,000
Massachusetts	3,388,940	11,798,117	1,079,743	16,266,800	2,842,000	12,430,000	1,208,000	16,480,000
Michigan	5,833,891	2,478,644	820,720	9,133,255	5,971,000	2,787,000	629,000	9,387,000
Minnesota	3,563,277	2,724,652	179,791	6,467,720	2,992,000	3,685,000	155,000	6,832,000
Mississippi	2,504,229	187,271	399,549	3,091,049	2,311,000	226,000	418,000	2,955,000
Missouri	1,792,626	3,895,767	1,148,899	6,837,292	1,791,000	3,206,000	1,025,000	6,022,000
Montana	754,086	67,502	3,959	825,547	748,000	76,000	15,000	838,000
Nebraska	1,230,267	1,011,330	384,347	2,625,944	1,282,000	1,286,000	257,000	2,825,000
Nevada	421,424	0	270,811	692,235	353,000	0	156,000	509,000
New Hampshire	1,581,650	1,240,651	42,417	2,864,718	1,413,000	1,206,000	33,000	2,654,000
New Jersey	4,322,445	771,753	1,325,703	6,419,901	5,132,000	955,000	973,000	7,060,000
New Mexico	2,022,663	297,584	108,755	2,429,002	1,707,000	221,000	130,000	2,057,000
New York	10,265,492	16,240,921	2,219,356	28,725,769	10,077,000	19,659,000	1,892,000	31,627,000
North Carolina	2,416,901	3,376,887	211,885	6,005,673	4.350.000	2.859.000	212.000	7,421,000
North Dakota	1,048,918	298,745	69,146	1,416,809	1,186,000	370,000	49,000	1,605,000
Ohio	5,819,240	7,112,689	2,029,394	14,961,323	5,239,000	5,714,000	1,936,000	12,889,000
Oklahoma	1,998,732	1,207,744	597,886	3,804,362	2,345,000	1,396,000	410,000	4,151,000
Oregon	4,989,175	1,104,750	763,490	6,857,415	4,442,000	1,190,000	552,000	6,184,000
Pennsylvania	4,327,957	10,419,103	1,054,957	15,802,017	5,053,000	10,324,000	1,083,000	16,460,000
Rhode Island	544,187	1,399,554	190,444	2,134,185	558,000	1,390,000	178,000	2,126,000
South Carolina	758,299	769,258	183,860	1,711,417	1,994,000	993,000	192,000	3,179,000
South Dakota	1,022,877	773,555	304,814	2,101,246	1,077,000	738,000	199,000	2,014,000
Tennessee	1,959,179	2,339,252	429,854	4,728,285	1,073,000	3,573,000	336,000	4,982,000
Texas	3,518,671	2,986,591	2,910,422	9,415,684	4,774,000	2,931,000	2,755,000	10,460,000
Utah	2,171,329	94,642	59,885	2,325,856	2,019,000	0	65,000	2,084,000
Vermont	1,227,089	815,863	0	2,042,952	1,090,000	747,000	0	1,837,000
Virginia	2,556,721	2,064,786	984,596	5,606,103	2,882,000	1,879,000	664,000	5,425,000
Washington	3,751,457	2,432,609	1,407,966	7,592,032	4,061,000	2,433,000	1,158,000	7,652,000
West Virginia	1,215,764	695,290	99,365	2,010,419	1,317,000	511,000	131,000	1,959,000
Wisconsin	7,283,527	1,095,162	135,661	8,514,350	6,893,000	991,000	100,000	7,984,000
Wyoming	227,826	0	295,853	523,679	93,000	0	334,000	427,000
Guam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	0	3,552,872	21,072	3,573,944	0	3,245,000	63,000	3,308,000
Virgin Islands	19,260	0	0	19,260	0	0	0	0

---

[12] Data are from Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

GUARANTEED STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM (GSL)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE GSL PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation[1]	Number of Loans Committed
1976	$807,787,000	1,298,611[5]
1977	337,312,000	972,586
1978	519,663,000	1,083,514[6]
1979	750,814,000[2]	1,126,000 (est.)[7]
1980	959,621,000[3]	1,143,000 (est.)[7]
1981	1,122,646,000[4]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Guaranteed Student Loan program[8] authorizes low-interest, deferred loans available from commercial lenders and also from some educational institutions acting as direct lenders. These loans are guaranteed either by individual state agencies (reinsured by the federal government) or directly by the Department of Education. The objective of such guarantees is to provide a substitute for collateral which is generally unavailable from students. This permits lenders to make loans directly to students (not their families) without these students having to establish credit ratings.

---

[1] Includes interest subsidies, special allowances, and default payments.

[2] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C: G.P.O., 1979), p. 277.

[3] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figures refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[4] Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1981.

[5] Includes Transition Quarter.

[6] Data from Guaranteed Student Loan Branch, Division of Policy and Program Development, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[7] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 284.

[8] Authorized by Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended by the Education Amendments of 1972 (P.L. 89-329 as amended) and the Education Amendments of 1976 and the Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-95 and P.L. 94-982 as amended).

Guaranteed loans are a supplement to other Department of Education programs of student financial aid, providing low-income students with an additional source of funds and providing many middle and upper middle-income students with their only source of federal assistance.[9]

The Guaranteed Student Loan program was expanded further under the middle-income student aid legislation passed by the 95th Congress. As of FY 1980, all students will qualify to receive interest subsidy benefits under the Guaranteed Student Loan program regardless of their income.

Repayment begins nine to twelve months after students no longer carry at least one-half of the normal full-time academic workload. Deferment of payment may be granted during a period when the borrower is providing service to the nation, attending school full-time, unemployed, or participating in an approved graduate fellowship program.[10]

Eligibility:

While eligibility requirements vary from state to state, generally any U.S. citizen or an alien who intends to become a permanent resident of the United States, who is enrolled or accepted for enrollment on at least a half-time basis, may apply. Eligible institutions include colleges, universities, schools of nursing, or vocational, technical, trade, business, or home study schools.[11]

Contact: David C. Bayer, Guaranteed Student Loan Branch, Division of Policy and Program Development, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202, Telephone: (202) 245-9717.

---

[9] U.S. Department of Education, pp. 277-278.

[10] Ibid. p. 278.

[11] Ibid.

35

DISTRIBUTION OF GSL LOAN COMMITMENTS BY STATE
FY 1976 - FY 1979[12]

	FY 1976	FY 1977	FY 1978	FY 1979
TOTAL	$1,827,825,726	$1,537,236,227	$1,958,881,914	$2,968,357,234
Alabama	14,403,336	11,597,103	13,733,573	22,166,155
Alaska	104,046	149,375	223,497	365,040
Arizona	14,181,627	12,108,783	15,821,202	22,525,677
Arkansas	6,170,148	4,468,788	6,008,929	10,244,133
California	106,496,321	67,664,830	73,318,864	111,789,343
Colorado	29,713,671	13,741,780	11,526,646	16,321,231
Connecticut	68,934,274	73,729,587	128,487,015	144,305,660
Delaware	4,605,991	3,900,028	4,688,375	9,848,276
District of Columbia	9,352,203	7,144,378	9,831,681	27,919,387
Florida	51,682,456	45,138,967	43,581,613	74,297,097
Georgia	17,353,570	12,929,344	18,496,486	27,910,446
Hawaii	4,700,836	4,639,614	5,635,565	8,132,135
Idaho	1,857,302	1,639,935	2,329,695	3,917,139
Illinois	153,302,879	91,055,662	101,307,340	165,860,414
Indiana	38,977,254	29,317,964	32,181,606	52,518,836
Iowa	27,028,429	24,733,219	30,945,889	52,567,912
Kansas	15,028,905	12,491,762	24,538,092	42,650,770
Kentucky	12,855,291	9,691,628	11,996,015	22,039,909
Louisiana	11,871,213	7,544,353	8,818,058	15,572,896
Maine	8,668,630	7,578,312	9,918,068	15,336,500
Maryland	24,850,640	16,604,655	20,699,577	39,832,787
Massachusetts	84,485,796	74,351,110	98,907,213	165,877,322
Michigan	36,553,458	45,411,168	61,834,432	101,790,479
Minnesota	57,438,998	46,746,070	63,119,299	93,213,981
Mississippi	7,728,634	7,172,713	8,313,510	12,751,467
Missouri	21,698,329	16,598,959	20,083,055	28,848,106
Montana	5,541,782	4,296,322	4,455,291	5,284,772
Nebraska	12,979,760	20,375,040	24,470,372	46,264,791
Nevada	2,808,414	1,687,441	1,736,598	2,930,058
New Hampshire	6,902,019	6,364,840	8,560,147	11,871,256
New Jersey	111,601,406	105,433,240	125,328,946	184,688,483
New Mexico	7,290,448	4,604,431	3,587,469	7,140,146
New York	339,792,989	306,491,467	412,819,822	540,159,709
North Carolina	12,601,537	8,530,019	13,030,207	17,510,959
North Dakota	11,775,109	12,158,747	13,452,842	18,948,551
Ohio	50,098,410	45,291,081	63,964,912	105,880,044
Oklahoma	9,023,726	6,280,647	9,885,995	13,798,533
Oregon	11,000,263	9,942,992	12,190,552	16,078,593
Pennsylvania	179,207,721	171,833,423	209,201,545	310,792,062
Rhode Island	17,276,903	12,936,471	13,351,772	18,565,761
South Carolina	2,869,909	2,767,556	2,734,941	4,087,712
South Dakota	12,293,786	11,505,614	14,328,781	22,080,786
Tennessee	13,826,179	12,616,845	15,159,083	25,468,353
Texas	64,543,981	39,213,635	45,848,126	68,997,004
Utah	2,524,457	2,058,240	5,993,210	22,880,267
Vermont	6,346,647	5,171,604	8,589,946	11,687,408
Virginia	23,435,893	17,212,255	27,926,852	63,867,288
Washington	13,011,813	9,807,275	11,788,407	13,870,344
West Virginia	8,211,988	7,001,925	7,957,124	10,295,955
Wisconsin	48,252,896	48,641,556	57,931,489	83,728,454
Wyoming	1,576,571	1,640,412	1,628,228	2,194,983
American Samoa	52,600	26,210	24,334	26,500
Guam	43,500	34,000	77,910	76,410
Puerto Rico	11,533,890	6,081,293	7,186,059	7,764,733
USAF	10,856,999	9,091,829	8,420,181	42,206,402
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	607,819

---

[12] Data from Guaranteed Student Loan Office.

INTERNSHIP PROGRAM IN LAW ENFORCEMENT

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE INTERNSHIP
PROGRAM IN LAW ENFORCEMENT
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1976	250,000	16
1977	341,181	16
1978	300,000	16
1979	250,000	11[3]
1980	0[1]	N.A.
1981	0[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Internship Program in Law Enforcement[4] is intended to provide to students pursuing careers in the criminal justice system an opportunity to have practical work experiences relevant to their studies. Internships are considered as salary supplements in addition to compensation provided by the sponsoring agency. Present allotments are made for internship positions with any publicly controlled criminal justice agency providing interns are used for duties other than clerical.[5]

Currently the program is scheduled to be discontinued, although the present operation is still to be transferred to the Department of Education.

---

[1] Data from Robert Lewis, Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training.

[4] Authorized by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, Section 406 f (P.L. 90-351, as amended).

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 619.

Eligibility:

Accredited institutions of higher education may apply if they are eligible to participate in the preservice portion of the Law Enforcement Education Program (LEEP). Interns must: 1) be enrolled full-time at the participating institution; 2) have completed the second year in a degree program; 3) be enrolled in a criminal justice or related program of study; 4) be cleared for an internship at a publicly-controlled criminal justice agency; and 5) be on a summer recess or on leave from the program of study for any entire quarter or semester.[6]

Contact: Robert Lewis, Office of Criminal
Justice Education and Training,
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice,
Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 492-9144

Note: Program responsibility will be transferred to the Department of Education.

---

[6] Ibid.

NURSING STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE
NURSING STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1976	$30,000,000[1]	N.A.
1977	22,500,000	1,197
1978	22,500,000	1,205
1979	22,500,000[2]	1,176[4]
1980	0	N.A.
1981	0[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Nursing Student Loan program[5] provides long-term, low-interest loans for students in accredited schools of nursing education. Individual schools select the recipients of loans and determine the amount of assistance necessary. Students may borrow $2,500 for an academic year, or the amount of financial need, whichever is less. The total amount of a student's loan for all years may not exceed $10,000. The interest rate is three percent and repayable over a ten year period. In certain cases, payments may be deferred or cancelled.

---

[1] Includes Transition Quarter.

[2] Data from Division of Health Budget Analysis, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Management and Budget, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Data from Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services.

[5] Authorized by Title VIII of the Public Health Service Act, as amended (P.L. 94-63).

Eligibility:

A student must be a citizen or permanent resident of the United States and be enrolled in a full-time or half-time course of study leading to a diploma in nursing, an associate degree in nursing, a bachelor's degree in nursing or an equivalent degree, or a graduate degree in nursing.

In determining the amount of assistance a student may require, the school considers other sources of aid and the cost of full-time resources available to the student.

Contact: Clifford Allen, Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Hyattsville, Md. 20782.
Telephone: (301) 436-6310.

DISTRIBUTION OF NURSING STUDENT LOAN FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

1978 - 1979
(FY 1978)[6]

TOTAL	Public $12,626,282	Independent $6,212,572	Other[7] $3,443,306	Total $22,282,160
Alabama	404,992	141,971	32,960	579,923
Alaska	28,014	0	0	28,014
Arizona	296,447	0	0	296,447
Arkansas	200,853	12,715	0	213,568
California	969,223	197,262	68,459	1,234,944
Colorado	195,353	52,976	12,360	260,689
Connecticut	91,345	143,619	44,662	279,626
Delaware	87,726	10,595	5,473	104,794
District of Columbia	38,023	180,938	19,424	238,385
Florida	415,518	90,646	51,000	557,164
Georgia	242,454	56,642	29,546	328,642
Hawaii	48,261	0	0	48,261
Idaho	59,990	0	0	59,990
Illinois	397,758	400,595	196,424	994,777
Indiana	265,660	204,718	98,297	568,677
Iowa	70,844	114,657	137,892	323,393
Kansas	120,846	47,087	95,528	263,461
Kentucky	194,583	57,210	23,542	275,335
Louisiana	284,032	46,000	77,225	407,257
Maine	45,627	38,846	53,679	138,319
Maryland	269,139	23,542	38,542	331,223
Massachusetts	327,867	384,832	257,031	969,730
Michigan	612,996	63,206	86,419	762,621
Minnesota	286,612	199,876	75,342	561,830
Mississippi	218,688	40,025	0	258,713
Missouri	200,671	162,221	178,922	541,814
Montana	124,786	20,601	0	145,387
Nebraska	40,731	78,634	141,729	261,094
Nevada	11,772	0	0	11,772
New Hampshire	27,075	41,204	22,097	90,376
New Jersey	259,655	81,911	128,660	470,226
New Mexico	100,415	8,239	0	108,654
New York	1,270,105	1,267,395	289,307	2,826,807
North Carolina	421,856	39,542	16,827	478,225
North Dakota	125,037	55,917	32,714	213,668
Ohio	553,732	130,933	409,933	1,094,598
Oklahoma	144,691	61,216	25,193	231,100
Oregon	176,112	78,641	40,497	295,250
Pennsylvania	333,538	596,737	338,398	1,268,673
Rhode Island	115,875	35,551	15,303	166,729
South Carolina	196,102	31,079	0	227,181
South Dakota	75,813	54,152	38,375	168,340
Tennessee	302,181	109,803	70,146	482,130
Texas	481,395	223,895	77,105	782,395
Utah	54,300	26,369	0	80,669
Vermont	70,158	15,893	0	86,051
Virginia	241,723	168,197	67,147	477,067
Washington	311,967	103,833	12,948	428,784
West Virginia	99,259	88,054	7,125	194,438
Wisconsin	480,714	130,222	126,075	737,011
Wyoming	29,429	0	0	29,429
Puerto Rico	147,249	127,375	0	274,624
Virgin Islands	5,885	0	0	5,885

---

[6] Data from the Division of Health Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service.

[7] Refers to hospitals and schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges or universities.

NURSING SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE NURSING SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM
FY 1976 -FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1976	$12,000,000[1]	N.A.
1977	6,500,000	1,302
1978	9,000,000	1,350
1979	9,000,000[2]	1,176[4]
1980	0	N.A.
1981	0[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Nursing Scholarship program[5] allocates funds to accredited schools of nursing education to assist students of "exceptional financial need" to undertake courses of study leading to careers in nursing. Individual schools are responsible for selecting the recipients of such scholarships and for determining the amount of the award. Students may receive $2,000 for an academic year, or the amount of financial need, whichever is less.

---

[1] Includes Transition Quarter.

[2] Data from Division of Health Budget Analysis, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Management and Budget, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Data from Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[5] Authorized by Title VIII of the Public Health Service Act, as amended (P.L. 94-63).

Eligibility:

A student must be a citizen or permanent resident of the United States to be eligible for the Nursing Scholarship program. Enrollment in a full-time or half-time course of study leading to a diploma in nursing, an associate degree in nursing, a bachelor's degree in nursing or an equivalent degree, or a graduate degree in nursing is required.

In determining the amount of the scholarship, the school considers other sources of aid, such as prizes, other scholarships and repayable loans, the costs necessary for attendance including tuition, fees, books, equipment, and living expenses and other financial resources available to the student.

Contact: Clifford Allen, Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services,
Hyattsville, Md. 20782
Telephone (301) 436-6310.

DISTRIBUTION OF NURSING SCHOLARSHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE FY 1978 - FY 1979[6]

	1978 - 1979 (FY 1978)				1979 - 1980 (FY 1979)			
	Public	Independent	Other[7]	Total	Public	Independent	Other[7]	Total
TOTAL	$5,510,227	$2,116,031	$1,288,056	$8,914,314	$5,684,634	$2,032,881	$1,192,485	$8,910,000
Alabama	171,204	43,357	10,067	224,628	170,788	37,856	9,031	217,675
Alaska	8,556	0	0	8,556	11,590	0	0	11,590
Arizona	104,798	0	0	104,798	107,361	0	0	107,361
Arkansas	75,569	3,882	0	79,451	77,781	3,951	0	81,732
California	475,250	75,932	26,604	577,785	522,736	59,756	28,298	610,790
Colorado	70,213	16,178	10,030	96,421	88,773	0	0	88,773
Connecticut	58,062	46,772	18,659	123,493	63,974	43,313	19,530	126,817
Delaware	39,582	3,235	1,978	44,795	40,453	3,575	2,070	46,098
District of Columbia	10,893	55,258	5,932	72,803	9,408	53,699	5,090	68,187
Florida	173,244	27,682	19,054	219,980	191,980	22,729	18,816	233,525
Georgia	139,239	19,377	9,024	167,640	125,698	21,036	7,526	154,260
Hawaii	16,609	0	0	16,609	14,038	0	0	14,038
Idaho	22,039	0	0	22,039	25,174	489	0	25,663
Illinois	237,004	122,830	94,790	454,624	233,363	128,567	87,721	449,651
Indiana	134,774	71,688	17,114	223,576	156,543	50,049	15,880	222,472
Iowa	61,621	51,231	34,512	147,364	75,874	32,777	34,318	142,969
Kansas	47,059	17,508	28,257	92,824	50,688	22,843	17,836	91,367
Kentucky	102,137	21,373	7,190	130,700	110,333	14,712	8,843	133,888
Louisiana	109,620	14,380	23,584	147,584	123,068	11,590	25,588	160,346
Maine	19,988	11,864	16,516	50,368	21,072	12,305	19,417	52,794
Maryland	100,773	7,729	16,825	125,327	108,623	7,902	16,745	133,270
Massachusetts	128,131	117,523	74,596	320,250	135,583	122,938	65,321	323,842
Michigan	268,493	36,996	41,846	347,335	255,031	33,422	28,293	316,746
Minnesota	99,385	67,229	23,009	189,623	110,632	66,869	28,712	206,213
Mississippi	81,774	12,224	2,733	96,731	79,661	8,467	2,446	90,574
Missouri	68,585	58,240	77,296	204,121	51,041	57,573	69,353	177,967
Montana	38,108	6,291	0	44,399	33,416	6,585	0	40,001
Nebraska	24,444	20,710	43,393	88,547	16,934	29,879	41,018	87,831
Nevada	10,066	0	0	10,066	10,160	0	0	10,160
New Hampshire	14,022	12,583	15,279	41,884	16,068	14,112	13,171	43,351
New Jersey	145,284	38,865	47,177	231,326	121,370	44,968	44,315	210,653
New Mexico	34,261	2,516	0	36,777	27,581	12,192	0	39,773
New York	512,491	384,936	108,051	1,005,478	466,990	380,314	105,068	952,372
North Carolina	188,243	28,797	7,085	224,125	177,288	32,400	6,961	216,649
North Dakota	39,366	17,077	9,995	66,438	40,754	15,053	10,048	65,855
Ohio	248,099	44,649	145,938	438,686	254,671	56,484	140,316	451,471
Oklahoma	61,261	18,695	7,694	87,650	64,459	21,826	5,645	91,930
Oregon	53,783	24,015	12,368	90,166	56,935	26,529	12,794	96,258
Pennsylvania	196,162	164,370	151,390	511,922	170,014	215,244	140,715	525,973
Rhode Island	52,129	10,857	10,067	73,053	56,333	13,171	7,903	77,407
South Carolina	74,775	9,491	0	84,266	70,546	5,908	0	76,454
South Dakota	23,153	16,537	11,719	51,409	24,948	17,008	11,778	53,734
Tennessee	121,914	36,526	36,526	194,966	121,569	45,646	36,878	204,093
Texas	368,088	69,098	30,548	467,734	363,693	64,573	19,511	447,777
Utah	25,669	8,053	0	33,722	30,292	5,645	0	35,937
Vermont	21,428	4,854	0	26,282	21,713	5,833	0	27,546
Virginia	128,418	33,077	30,826	192,321	127,980	37,818	29,701	195,499
Washington	119,824	45,371	8,916	174,111	122,638	50,199	2,484	175,321
West Virginia	47,647	35,571	7,190	90,408	58,310	19,418	12,908	90,636
Wisconsin	51,895	149,542	42,278	243,715	165,910	53,887	40,447	260,244
Wyoming	11,864	0	0	11,864	13,623	0	0	13,623
Guam	4,674	0	0	4,674	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	55,687	43,213	0	98,900	86,514	41,771	0	128,285
Trust Territories	0	0	0	0	2,559	0	0	2,559

---

[6] Data from the Division of Health Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service.

[7] Refers to hospitals and schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges or universities.

SOCIAL SECURITY STUDENT BENEFITS PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

OBLIGATIONS FOR STUDENT BENEFITS FROM THE SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Obligations	Number of Students
1976	$1,655,000,000 [1]	834,975
1977	1,565,000,000	865,536
1978	1,687,000,000	817,492
1979	1,809,000,000	824,000
1980	2,000,000,000	794,000
1981	2,100,000,000 [2]	765,000 [3]

Description of Program:

The Social Security Student Benefits program[4] provides monthly social security checks to students because of the death, disability or retirement of a parent (or, under certain conditions, a grandparent) who has worked long enough to qualify for social security. This program allows students in accredited (or if unaccredited, an institution whose credits are accepted by at least three accredited schools) institutions of postsecondary education or in high schools to extend their benefits until the semester or quarter in which they become twenty-two.

---

[1] Includes Transition Quarter.

[2] Data from Roger Hicks, Office of the Actuary, Social Security Administration, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Data on FY 1976 - FY 1978 reflect actual obligations, while FY 1979 - FY 1981 figures are estimates.

[3] The number of recipients varies within the year. These figures represent actual enrollment of student recipients during December of a particular fiscal year, except figures for FY 1979, 1980, and 1981 which are estimates.

[4] Authorized in the 1965 Amendments to the Social Security Act.

Eligibility:

Full-time, unmarried, undergraduate students are eligible for extended benefits. Full-time status is determined by the standards a student's institution has established for day students. In 1980, earnings of over $3,720 from a job or self-employment will reduce social security checks by one dollar for every two dollars earned.

These funds aid students between 18 and 22 who are in high school, vocational and technical schools, and colleges and universities. It is estimated that 72 percent of these funds aid students attending colleges and universities.[5]

Contact: Bureau of Retirement and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration, Baltimore, Md. 21235.

---

[5] Phillip Springer, "Characteristics of Student OASDI Beneficiaries in 1973," Social Security Bulletin (November 1976).

DISTRIBUTION OF STUDENT BENEFICIARIES
AS OF DECEMBER, BY STATE
1976 - 1978[6]

	1976	1977	1978
TOTAL	834,975	865,536	817,492
Alabama	18,270	19,238	18,235
Alaska	540	614	609
Arizona	9,025	9,580	9,157
Arkansas	8,962	9,233	9,043
California	83,003	84,271	76,338
Colorado	8,033	8,515	8,027
Connecticut	11,358	11,553	10,906
Delaware	2,159	2,228	2,084
District of Columbia	3,310	3,574	3,325
Florida	30,878	33,218	31,817
Georgia	18,565	19,345	18,503
Hawaii	3,466	3,621	3,364
Idaho	2,688	2,810	2,578
Illinois	39,597	41,078	39,386
Indiana	16,553	17,093	16,054
Iowa	9,044	9,380	9,101
Kansas	7,041	7,217	6,834
Kentucky	11,708	11,963	11,218
Louisiana	17,064	17,484	16,376
Maine	3,734	3,838	3,638
Maryland	13,260	14,078	13,598
Massachusetts	21,586	22,236	20,928
Michigan	35,462	35,618	32,905
Minnesota	15,174	15,790	15,176
Mississippi	13,899	14,167	13,130
Missouri	17,536	17,762	16,806
Montana	3,241	3,329	3,100
Nebraska	4,897	5,100	4,883
Nevada	1,527	1,648	1,521
New Hampshire	2,407	2,497	2,355
New Jersey	28,850	29,972	28,664
New Mexico	4,848	4,969	4,574
New York	77,172	80,954	76,246
North Carlina	22,983	24,198	23,047
North Dakota	2,754	2,941	2,791
Ohio	37,390	37,737	34,730
Oklahoma	8,930	9,262	8,762
Oregon	8,066	8,033	7,150
Pennsylvania	40,618	42,181	40,056
Rhode Island	3,283	3,452	3,383
South Carolina	13,524	14,439	14,011
South Dakota	2,641	2,740	2,665
Tennessee	14,978	15,433	14,808
Texas	43,993	44,885	42,742
Utah	3,559	3,625	3,383
Vermont	1,568	1,608	1,599
Virginia	18,556	19,259	18,468
Washington	13,247	13,598	12,524
West Virginia	7,501	7,451	6,859
Wisconsin	17,139	17,678	17,139
Wyoming	1,165	1,187	1,068
American Samoa	79	89	80
Guam	144	143	126
Puerto Rico	21,942	24,634	24,415
Virgin Islands	224	265	222
Abroad	5,774	6,625	6,984

---

[6] Data are from Office of Research and Statistics, Social Security Administration, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

INDIAN HIGHER EDUCATION GRANTS PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE INDIAN
HIGHER EDUCATION GRANT PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Recipients
1976	$33,119,000	15,000
1977	35,768,500	17,000
1978	37,663,000	20,000
1979	34,824,000	20,000
1980	27,489,900[1]	21,000[3]
1981	26,987,900[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The purpose of the Indian Higher Education Grants[4] program is to encourage Indian students to continue their education and training beyond high school. Grant funds may be used for tuition, required fees, textbooks, and miscellaneous expenses directly related to attendance at college. Funds are intended to assist students in pursuing regular accredited college courses necessary to achievement of a college degree.[5]

---

[1] Office of the Budget, Office of the Assistance Secretary for Program Development and Budget, Department of the Interior.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Data from Office of the Budget, Office of the Assistance Secretary for Program Development and Budget, Department of the Interior.

[4] Authorized by the Snyder Act of November 2, 1921 (P.L. 67-85).

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 552.

Eligibility:

Award recipients must be one-fourth or more degree Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut blood, of a tribe served by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, enrolled or accepted for enrollment in an accredited college, and have financial need as determined by the institution's financial aid office.[6]

Contact: Ramona Osborne, Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-7387.

---

[6] Ibid.

VETERANS' EDUCATION BENEFITS PROGRAMS

Appropriations History:

OBLIGATIONS FOR VETERANS ADMINISTRATION EDUCATION BENEFITS PROGRAMS
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Obligations	Number of Recipients
1976	$5,300,007,000	2,951,000
Transition Quarter	716,392,000	1,405,000
1977	3,870,100,000	2,078,000
1978	3,343,970,000	1,660,000[3]
1979	2,750,621,000	N.A.
1980	2,267,735,000[1]	N.A.
1981	1,743,596,000[2]	N.A.

The Veteran's Education Benefits Programs consist of four programs: (1) the G.I. Bill Educational Assistance Program; (2) the Vocational Rehabilitation Program; (3) the Dependents' Education Assistance Program; and (4) the Contributory Educational Assistance Program.

G.I. BILL EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Description of Program and Eligibility:

The current G.I. Bill (Chapter 34, Title 38 of the U.S. Code) became effective June 1, 1966. It is intended to provide educational or vocational opportunities to veterans whose educational plans may have been impeded by service in the Armed Forces after January 31, 1955. Also these opportunities were made available to service personnel on active duty who had completed 181 or more days of service. Persons who complete 18 or more months of active duty in the Armed Forces are eligible for up to 45 months of full-time schooling or on-job training.[4]

---

[1] Budget Office, Veterans Administration.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Veterans Administration, Office of the Controller, Reports and Statistics Service, Information Bulletin: Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C., April 1979), pp. 2-3.

INDIVIDUALS IN TRAINING UNDER G.I. BILL EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Ch. 34) BY LEVEL OF TRAINING
FY 1976 - FY 1978[5]

	1976	Transition Quarter	1977	1978
Total	2,821,514	1,320,947	1,937,874	1,521,840
College Level	1,925,436	890,322	1,381,103	1,144,900
Graduate	198,705	93,531	157,067	137,996
Junior College	1,054,492	461,946	712,788	572,244
Other Undergraduate	672,239	334,845	511,248	434,660
Other Schools	750,037	358,049	444,379	283,361
Vocational-technical	99,451	46,266	57,515	43,753
Other technical schools	438,941	228,350	242,209	170,274
High school	137,941	33,250	67,176	26,251
Flight training	42,571	25,324	46,126	26,847
Farm Cooperative	31,133	24,859	31,353	16,236
On-job Training	146,041	72,576	112,392	93,579
Apprentice	71,077	37,908	57,865	48,858
Other	75,034	34,668	54,527	44,721

---

[4] Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, p. 31.

[5] Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, pp. 38-39.

VETERANS AND SERVICE PERSONNEL IN COLLEGE TRAINING UNDER G.I. BILL (CH. 34) BY STATE
FY 1977 - FY 1978

	FY 1977[6]		FY 1978[7]	
	Total	College	Total	College
GRAND TOTAL	1,937,874	1,380,025	1,521,840	1,144,075
U.S. - State Total	1,901,689	1,366,014	1,507,499	1,131,542
Alabama	45,742	30,035	38,222	24,890
Alaska	3,890	2,177	3,122	1,959
Arizona	38,520	32,127	32,612	27,679
Arkansas	20,776	10,217	16,710	9,218
California	289,766	244,113	219,693	189,837
Colorado	37,352	26,415	30,107	22,073
Connecticut	19,993	9,510	15,206	10,467
Delaware	5,303	3,650	4,322	2,920
District of Columbia	19,583	9,510	16,479	8,948
Florida	86,791	58,453	70,159	50,420
Georgia	49,364	27,129	40,275	22,636
Hawaii	16,660	10,873	13,063	9,768
Idaho	7,106	4,990	5,926	4,423
Illinois	76,590	61,182	57,133	47,459
Indiana	33,262	21,257	25,455	18,056
Iowa	19,712	10,470	14,164	8,597
Kansas	18,739	13,154	15,129	11,450
Kentucky	26,119	18,560	20,374	14,635
Louisiana	27,066	14,739	22,389	12,861
Maine	10,107	6,016	8,643	5,422
Maryland	42,460	35,412	29,076	24,205
Massachusetts	43,020	36,301	33,904	29,353
Michigan	65,053	48,951	48,204	38,239
Minnesota	33,171	16,383	25,550	13,853
Mississippi	16,579	9,703	13,275	8,459
Missouri	47,960	33,763	34,587	24,983
Montana	6,313	3,478	5,429	3,168
Nebraska	16,578	10,138	13,454	9,230
Nevada	8,136	6,023	6,901	5,320
New Hampshire	7,961	6,195	6,830	5,594
New Jersey	34,110	24,343	27,175	20,830
New Mexico	12,925	8,731	11,326	8,083
New York	88,616	67,993	67,661	54,168
North Carolina	58,372	37,891	47,939	33,097
North Dakota	7,195	3,099	5,371	2,855
Ohio	66,035	46,736	51,078	38,476
Oklahoma	32,675	24,522	26,110	21,162
Oregon	23,477	18,208	19,149	15,590
Pennsylvania	61,420	35,985	51,368	31,967
Rhode Island	9,660	7,078	7,275	5,673
South Carolina	36,153	22,953	31,446	20,970
South Dakota	6,609	3,775	5,450	3,486
Tennessee	40,427	26,751	33,172	22,345
Texas	130,510	106,014	108,598	90,871
Utah	13,071	11,014	10,776	9,253
Vermont	2,499	1,437	1,956	1,182
Virginia	44,558	32,313	38,620	30,135
Washington	42,680	30,626	35,862	27,690
West Virginia	15,302	10,340	12,214	8,681
Wisconsin	32,434	20,052	25,519	16,947
Wyoming	3,289	2,169	3,041	1,959
Puerto Rico	11,209	8,974	9,228	7,713
All Other	24,976	5,037	5,113	4,820

---

[6] Veterans Administration, Office of the Controller, Reports and Statistics Service, Information Bulletin: Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, Fiscal Year 1977 (Washington, D.C., March 1978), pp. 48-49.

[7] Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs (Fiscal Year 1978), p. 50.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION PROGRAM (Ch. 31)

Description of Program and Eligibility:

This is intended for veterans who are in need of vocational rehabilitation to overcome a handicap resulting from service-connected or aggrevated disability. Veterans may receive up to 48 months of education or training to restore their employability "unless a longer period is prescribed by the VA Administrator." The full cost of their training is paid by the Veterans Administration and, in addition, they receive a subsistence allowance while in training and for two months after rehabilitation.[8]

CONTRIBUTORY EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Ch. 32)

Description and Eligibility:

Also referred to as the "post-Vietnam era veteran's educational assistance program," this was enacted to provide educational assistance to those persons who entered the Armed Forces after December 31, 1976. To be eligible for training under this program the person must have served 181 days or more, have been released under conditions other than dishonorable, and have participated in a payroll deduction plan whereby the participant sets aside from $50-$75 per month which the VA will match on a 2 for 1 basis when the person elects to enter training.[9]

DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Ch. 35)

Description and Eligibility:

This program serves survivors or dependents of those veterans who died from service-connected causes or whose service-connected disability is rated permanent and total, or who died while they had a disability. Spouses and children of service personnel who are missing in action or held as prisoner by a foreign government for more than 90 days, are also eligible under this program. Up to 45 months of full-time training is provided in approved schools and on-job training programs.[10] (Refer to table entitled "INDIVIDUALS IN TRAINING UNDER THE DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Ch. 35) BY STATE.")

---

[8] Ibid. p. 34.

[9] Ibid.

[10] Ibid.

INDIVIDUALS ATTENDING COLLEGE UNDER THE VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION PROGRAM (CH. 31) BY STATE, FY 1977 - FY 1978

	FY 1977[11]		FY 1978[12]	
	Total	College	Total	College
GRAND TOTAL	33,231	24,728	31,018	23,145
U.S. - State Total	32,413	24,464	30,448	22,887
Alabama	964	554	974	737
Alaska	22	20	32	27
Arizona	465	341	474	320
Arkansas	324	163	254	133
California	2,000	1,604	1,877	1,451
Colorado	1,267	893	1,308	952
Connecticut	285	226	273	192
Delaware	80	74	98	83
District of Columbia	363	292	370	293
Florida	1,060	884	831	679
Georgia	939	549	960	521
Hawaii	206	132	198	132
Idaho	178	153	142	115
Illinois	674	469	559	381
Indiana	911	734	882	725
Iowa	339	252	323	254
Kansas	423	318	430	312
Kentucky	490	418	462	409
Louisiana	243	160	239	140
Maine	124	105	180	148
Maryland	634	447	622	424
Massachusetts	943	714	810	625
Michigan	1,210	1,016	1,013	825
Minnesota	467	251	435	196
Mississippi	259	134	213	110
Missouri	613	454	465	355
Montana	114	103	129	112
Nebraska	322	279	306	268
Nevada	148	120	181	137
New Hampshire	323	263	382	300
New Jersey	738	573	715	618
New Mexico	254	228	250	212
New York	1,861	1,465	1,622	1,280
North Carolina	615	518	618	494
North Dakota	114	81	95	76
Ohio	1,982	1,702	1,758	1,519
Oklahoma	855	533	798	485
Oregon	887	748	808	686
Pennsylvania	1,073	681	1,032	657
Rhode Island	412	287	343	248
South Carolina	328	248	380	249
South Dakota	292	241	309	257
Tennessee	442	363	424	338
Texas	3,177	2,271	2,951	2,045
Utah	325	304	339	315
Vermont	145	124	184	162
Virginia	776	538	654	499
Washington	759	669	745	666
West Virginia	408	315	465	344
Wisconsin	556	390	506	358
Wyoming	24	18	30	23
Puerto Rico	371	232	358	218
All Others	447	32	212	40

---

[11] Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, Fiscal Year 1977, p. 60.

[12] Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, Fiscal Year 1978, p. 58.

INDIVIDUALS IN TRAINING UNDER THE DEPENDENTS' EDUCATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Ch. 35) BY STATE

FY 1977 - FY 1978

	FY 1977[13]			FY 1978[14]		
		College			College	
	Total	Number	Percent	Total	Number	Percent
GRAND TOTAL	107,628	95,718	88.9%	107,693	95,950	89.1%
U.S. - State Total	101,956	90,943	89.2	101,646	90,711	89.2
Alabama	2,943	2,296	78.0	3,095	2,413	78.0
Alaska	57	51	89.5	58	53	91.4
Arizona	2,799	2,642	94.4	2,801	2,634	94.0
Arkansas	1,720	1,361	79.1	1,783	1,381	78.8
California	13,147	12,392	94.3	12,571	11,866	94.4
Colorado	1,949	1,738	89.2	1,942	1,711	88.1
Connecticut	662	570	86.1	610	534	87.5
Delaware	216	202	93.5	236	225	95.3
District of Columbia	493	438	88.8	461	417	90.5
Florida	7,815	6,627	84.8	7,987	6,748	84.5
Georgia	3,477	2,545	73.2	3,532	2,617	74.1
Hawaii	601	553	92.0	617	574	93.0
Idaho	406	375	92.4	414	388	93.7
Illinois	1,713	1,621	94.6	1,654	1,585	95.8
Indiana	1,121	1,023	91.3	1,096	1,004	91.6
Iowa	742	664	89.5	702	622	88.6
Kansas	1,021	903	88.4	1,041	929	89.2
Kentucky	1,485	1,306	87.5	1,506	1,311	87.1
Louisiana	1,701	1,377	81.0	1,706	1,357	79.5
Maine	630	551	87.5	627	547	87.2
Maryland	1,646	1,547	94.0	1,659	1,570	94.6
Massachusetts	3,158	2,945	93.3	3,060	2,868	93.7
Michigan	2,612	2,464	94.3	2,477	2,330	94.1
Minnesota	1,284	954	74.3	1,201	866	72.1
Mississippi	1,561	1,344	86.1	1,518	1,321	87.0
Missouri	1,641	1,479	90.1	1,590	1,430	89.9
Montana	336	290	86.3	336	279	83.0
Nebraska	733	684	93.3	723	672	92.9
Nevada	295	275	93.2	331	307	92.7
New Hampshire	444	428	96.4	423	395	93.4
New Jersey	1,372	1,254	91.4	1,413	1,289	91.2
New Mexico	1,217	1,041	85.5	1,217	1,051	86.4
New York	4,620	4,363	94.4	4,777	4,531	94.9
North Carolina	3,344	2,939	87.9	3,556	3,124	87.9
North Dakota	174	151	86.8	185	163	88.1
Ohio	2,296	2,066	90.0	2,198	1,995	90.8
Oklahoma	2,660	2,364	88.9	2,660	2,401	90.3
Oregon	1,217	1,149	94.4	1,113	1,048	94.2
Pennsylvania	2,840	2,487	87.6	2,735	2,392	87.5
Rhode Island	617	546	88.5	655	557	86.6
South Carolina	1,758	1,439	81.9	1,828	1,526	83.5
South Dakota	286	252	88.1	305	260	85.2
Tennessee	1,929	1,655	85.8	1,955	1,671	85.5
Texas	10,160	9,423	92.7	10,107	9,432	93.3
Utah	726	713	98.2	741	720	97.2
Vermont	204	196	96.1	210	203	96.7
Virginia	3,050	2,835	93.0	3,164	2,951	93.3
Washington	2,731	2,390	87.5	2,786	2,422	86.9
West Virginia	713	618	86.7	729	631	86.6
Wisconsin	1,473	1,270	86.2	1,415	1,217	86.0
Wyoming	161	147	91.3	170	163	95.9
Puerto Rico	2,698	2,207	81.8	2,863	2,370	82.8
All Other	2,974	2,568	86.3	3,184	2,869	90.1

---

[13] *Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, Fiscal Year 1977*, p. 62.

[14] Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, Fiscal Year 1978, p. 63.

DISTRIBUTION OF VETERANS ADMINISTRATION EDUCATION BENEFITS BY PROGRAM

FY 1976 - FY 1980[15]

Program	1976	Transition Quarter	1977	1978	Current Plan 1979	Current Plan 1980
GI. Bill Educational Assistance Program (Ch.34)	$5,028,843,000	$667,906,000	$3,567,200,000	$3,026,928,000	$2,449,924,000	$1,973,425,00
Vocational Rehabilitation Program (Ch. 31)	85,581,000	20,256,000	100,700,000	100,053,000	96,405,000	96,220,00
Dependents' Education Assistance Program (Ch.35)	185,583,000	28,230,000	202,200,000	216,981,000	204,061,000	198,081,00
Contributory Educational Assistance Program (Ch.32)	0	0	0	8,000	231,000	9,000,00
Total	$5,300,007,000	$716,392,000	$3,870,100,000	$3,343,970,000	$2,750,621,000	$2,267,735,00

---

[15] Budget Office, Veterans Administration.

PERSONS IN TRAINING BY PROGRAM AND LEVEL OF TRAINING

FY 1976 - FY 1978[16]

Program	1976	Transition Quarter	1977	1978
Total - All Trainees	2,951,000	1,405,000	2,078,000	1,660,000
G.I. Bill Educational Assistant Program (Ch.34)	2,822,000	1,321,000	1,938,000	1,522,000
Institutions of Higher Education	1,925,000	890,000	1,381,000	1,145,000
Schools Other Than Colleges	750,000	358,000	444,000	283,000
On-Job Training	146,000	73,000	112,000	4,000
Vocational Rehabilitation Program (Ch.31)	29,000	20,000	33,000	31,000
Institutions of Higher Education	21,000	15,000	25,000	23,000
Schools Other Than Colleges	6,000	4,000	7,000	6,000
On-Job Training	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Institutional Farm Training	*	*	*	*
Dependent Education Assistance Program (Ch.35)	100,000	64,000	107,000	107,000
Institutions of Higher Education	88,000	57,000	95,000	95,000
Schools Other Than Colleges	11,000	6,000	11,000	11,000
On-Job Training	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

*Less than 500

---

[16] *Veterans Benefits Under Current Educational Programs, Fiscal Year 1978*. pp. 2-3.

FEDERAL STUDENT ASSISTANCE --

GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

Page Number

Department of Education

College Work-Study Program (See Undergraduate Program above)

National Direct Student Loan Program (See Undergraduate Program above)

Guaranteed Student Loan Program (See Undergraduate Program above)

Graduate and Professional Opportunities Program 53

Fellowships for Domestic Mining and Mineral and Mineral Fuel Conservation 56

Legal Training for the Disadvantaged 60

Fellowships for Graduate and Professional Students Under the Public Service Education Program (See FEDERAL CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS -- below)

Fellowships for Indian Students 62

Health Education Assistance Loans 64

Law Enforcement Education Program 67

Department of Health and Human Services

Health Professions Student Loan Program 70

National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program 74

Scholarships for First-Year Students of Exceptional Financial Need 78

Social Security Student Benefits (See Undergraduate Programs above)

Environmental Protection Agency

Air Pollution Control Fellowships 81

Water Pollution Control Fellowships 83

Page Number

Department of Justice

Graduate Research Fellowship Program in Law Enforcement 85

Department of Labor

Doctoral Dissertation Grants in Manpower Research 87

GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM

Apppropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE GRADUATE
AND PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM
FY 1978 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Fellowships
1978	$ 3,250,000	55	352
1979	8,000,000[1]	108[4]	874[4]
1980	8,850,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
1981	13,000,000[3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Graduate and Professional Opportunities Program[5] provides fellowships for graduate study to members of groups, particularly minorities and women, who have been traditionally underrepresented "in academic and other professional careers of importance to the national interest." In addition, funds are provided to finance grants to institutions of higher education to strengthen and develop programs which would assist in providing graduate professional education to such underrepresented groups.

Program grants may generally be used for faculty improvement, curriculum development, cooperative arrangements, strengthening administration, or acquisition of instructional equipment and materials. No grant may exceed two-thirds of the total cost of the project, or one-half of the cost of books, materials, or equipment.[6]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 379.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Data on institutions and fellowships from the Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, Title IX, Parts A and B.

Eligibility:

For an institutional grant, any accredited institution of higher education with a graduate or professional program leading to an advanced degree, other than a medical degree, is eligible. Fellowship applicants must be engaged in full-time study and be a citizen or native of the United States or have permanent resident alien status. Maximum stipends of $3,900 will be awarded for a 12-month period of study. The institution at which the fellow is enrolled will also receive a maximum allowance of $3,900 to cover the cost of tuition and other fees.[7]

Contact: Dr. Donald N. Bigelow, Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2347.

AWARDS FOR FELLOWSHIP AND INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS UNDER THE GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM, BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL

FY 1978 - FY 1979[8]

Control of Institution	1978	%	1979	%
TOTAL	$3,230,940	100.0%	$7,931,486	100.0%
Public	2,113,350	65.4	5,222,797	65.8
Independent	1,117,590	34.6	2,708,689	34.2

---

[6] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Domestic Federal Assistance, pp. 348-349.

[7] Ibid., p. 349.

[8] Original data are from Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

DISTRIBUTION OF GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAM FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE [9]

	FY 1978			FY 1979		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$2,113,350	$1,117,590	$3,230,940	$5,222,797	$2,708,698	$7,931,486
Alabama	0	31,200	31,200	74,100	54,600	128,700
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	151,300	0	151,300	266,800	0	266,800
Arkansas	23,400	0	23,400	46,800	0	46,800
California	31,200	105,890	137,090	178,500	267,930	446,430
Colorado	54,600	0	54,600	54,600	39,000	93,600
Connecticut	0	62,400	62,400	0	132,600	132,600
Delaware	0	0	0	23,400	0	23,400
District of Columbia	0	42,600	42,600	0	147,800	147,800
Florida	54,600	0	54,600	312,000	0	312,000
Georgia	84,900	0	84,900	268,068	0	268,068
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	172,000	23,400	195,500	116,635	154,900	271,535
Indiana	70,200	85,300	155,500	138,248	93,600	231,848
Iowa	119,200	0	119,200	236,600	0	236,600
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	94,150	0	94,150
Louisiana	23,400	0	23,400	23,400	0	23,400
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	23,400	0	23,400	89,600	0	89,600
Massachusetts	0	165,100	165,100	113,600	413,760	527,360
Michigan	107,800	0	107,800	232,605	0	232,605
Minnesota	108,300	0	108,300	168,850	0	168,850
Mississippi	37,400	0	37,400	195,500	0	195,500
Missouri	0	23,400	23,400	85,200	186,225	271,425
Montana	62,400	0	62,400	31,200	0	31,200
Nebraska	0	23,400	23,400	0	46,800	46,800
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	31,200	0	31,200
New Jersey	70,200	0	70,200	117,000	58,004	175,004
New Mexico	95,000	0	95,000	280,511	0	280,511
New York	141,000	148,200	289,200	347,975	438,400	786,375
North Carolina	39,000	0	39,000	136,800	31,900	168,700
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	191,800	0	191,800	394,400	0	394,400
Oklahoma	123,850	0	123,850	119,300	0	119,300
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	58,000	88,500	146,500	243,600	144,170	387,770
Rhode Island	0	148,600	148,600	0	299,000	299,000
South Carolina	25,600	0	25,600	0	0	0
South Dakota	31,200	0	31,200	54,600	0	54,600
Tennessee	0	45,400	45,400	34,400	128,200	162,600
Texas	0	70,200	70,200	85,800	23,400	109,200
Utah	0	0	0	65,500	0	65,500
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	62,400	30,600	93,000	271,490	56,000	327,490
Washington	0	23,400	23,400	58,800	62,400	121,200
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	151,100	0	151,100	231,564	0	231,564
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

[9] Data from Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

FELLOWSHIPS FOR DOMESTIC MINING AND MINERAL AND MINERAL FUEL CONSERVATION

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR FELLOWSHIPS FOR
DOMESTIC MINING AND MINERAL
AND MINERAL FUEL CONSERVATION
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Fellowships
1976	$3,000,000	48	375
1977	4,500,000	52	500
1978	4,500,000	55	500
1979	4,500,000 [1]	51 [4]	464 [4]
1980	4,500,000 [2]	N.A.	N.A.
1981	0 [3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Domestic Mining and Mineral program[5] provides fellowship support for graduate students of exceptional ability and financial need in approved training programs for advanced study in domestic mining and mineral and mineral fuel conservation, including oil, gas, coal, oil shale, and uranium. Fellowships are awarded for graduate or professional study leading to an advanced degree, or for research for the preparation of a doctoral dissertation.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 386.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Data on institutions and fellowships from the Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Education Amendments of 1972, Title IX, Part D (P.L. 92-318 as amended by P.L. 94-482, Title I, Part H).

Eligibility:

Institutions of higher education may apply for fellowships of varying lengths from a minimum of nine months to a maximum of 36 months, depending upon the length of their training program. In addition, institutions may apply at the same time for twelve-month doctoral dissertation year fellowships. With the exception of the doctoral dissertation year fellowships, the emphasis is placed upon the support of master's degree programs which may include a supervised practicum or internship.

Fellowships may be awarded for full-time study only. Fellows receive a stipend of $3,900 for each fellowship year. Institutions receive an additional allowance of $3,900 per fellowship.[6]

Contact: Dr. Donald N. Bigelow, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2347

AWARDS FOR DOMESTIC MINING AND MINERAL
AND MINERAL FUEL CONSERVATION PROGRAM BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL

FY 1976 - FY 1979[7]

Control of Institution	1976		1977		1978[8]		1979	
Total	$3,000,000	100.0%	$3,900,000	100.0%	$4,492,800	100.0%	$4,486,300	100.0%
Public	2,624,000	87.5	3,424,200	87.8	3,970,200	88.4	3,985,800	88.8
Independent	376,000	12.5	475,000	12.2	522,600	11.6	500,500	11.2

---

[6] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.O.P., 1978, p. 66.)

[7] Data are from the Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[8] Does not include two-year fellowships which were carried over to FY 1978.

DISTRIBUTION OF MINING FELLOWSHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1976 - FY 1977[9]

	FY 1976			FY 1977		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$2,624,000	$376,000	$3,000,000	$3,424,200	$475,800	$3,900,000[10]
Alabama	48,000	0	48,000	39,000	0	39,000
Alaska	16,000	0	16,000	15,600	0	15,600
Arizona	120,000	0	120,000	195,000	0	195,000
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	120,000	48,000	168,000	249,600	70,200	319,800
Colorado	248,000	0	248,000	257,400	0	257,400
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	40,000	0	40,000	46,800	0	46,800
Georgia	72,000	0	72,000	85,800	0	85,800
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	104,000	0	104,000	171,600	0	171,600
Illinois	32,000	0	32,000	70,200	39,000	109,200
Indiana	72,000	0	72,000	93,600	0	93,600
Iowa	40,000	0	40,000	54,600	0	54,600
Kansas	24,000	0	24,000	23,400	0	23,400
Kentucky	40,000	0	40,000	62,400	0	62,400
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	88,000	88,000	0	109,200	109,200
Michigan	88,000	0	88,000	124,800	0	124,800
Minnesota	96,000	0	96,000	124,800	0	124,800
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	168,000	0	168,000	202,800	0	202,800
Montana	56,000	0	56,000	62,400	0	62,400
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	64,000	0	64,000	54,600	0	54,600
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	24,000	16,000	40,000	62,400	23,400	85,800
New Mexico	48,000	0	48,000	39,000	0	39,000
New York	0	176,000	176,000	0	156,000	156,000
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	64,000	0	64,000	85,800	0	85,000
Ohio	0	16,000	16,000	0	23,400	23,400
Oklahoma	112,000	0	112,000	140,400	0	140,400
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	224,000	16,000	240,000	273,000	15,600	288,600
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	48,000	0	48,000	70,200	0	70,200
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	136,000	0	136,000	132,600	23,400	132,600
Utah	224,000	16,000	240,000	234,000	15,600	249,600
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	72,000	0	72,000	124,800	0	124,800
Washington	16,000	0	16,000	54,600	0	54,600
West Virginia	120,000	0	120,000	156,000	0	156,000
Wisconsin	48,000	0	48,000	54,600	0	54,600
Wyoming	40,000	0	40,000	62,400	0	62,400

---

[9] Data are from the Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[10] Does not include two-year fellowships which were carried over to FY 1978.

DISTRIBUTION OF MINING FELLOWSHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1978 - FY 1979[1]

	FY 1978			FY 1979		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$3,970,200	$522,600	$4,492,800	$3,985,800	$500,000	$4,486,300
Alabama	46,800	0	46,800	127,400	0	127,400
Alaska	23,400	0	23,400	46,800	0	46,800
Arizona	218,400	0	218,400	314,600	0	314,600
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	273,000	85,800	358,800	209,950	87,750	297,700
Colorado	296,400	0	296,400	351,000	0	351,000
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	54,600	0	54,600	23,400	0	23,400
Georgia	109,200	0	109,200	88,400	0	88,400
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	210,600	0	210,600	209,300	0	209,300
Illinois	78,000	46,800	124,800	93,600	56,550	150,150
Indiana	93,600	0	93,600	76,050	0	76,050
Iowa	54,600	0	54,600	37,050	0	37,050
Kansas	23,400	0	23,400	46,800	0	46,800
Kentucky	93,600	0	93,600	63,050	0	63,050
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	163,800	163,800	0	158,600	158,600
Michigan	156,000	0	156,000	111,800	0	111,800
Minnesota	132,600	0	132,600	113,100	0	113,100
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	226,200	0	226,200	278,200	0	278,200
Montana	54,600	0	54,600	62,400	0	62,400
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	54,600	0	54,600	58,500	0	58,500
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	54,600	15,600	70,200	39,000	6,500	45,500
New Mexico	54,600	0	54,600	62,400	0	62,400
New York	0	156,000	156,000	0	148,200	148,200
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	85,800	0	85,800	23,400	0	23,400
Ohio	54,600	15,600	70,200	23,400	19,500	42,900
Oklahoma	148,200	0	148,200	101,400	7,800	109,200
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	312,000	23,400	335,400	413,400	0	413,400
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	85,800	0	85,800	54,600	0	54,600
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	202,800	15,600	218,400	55,900	15,600	71,500
Utah	210,600	0	210,600	285,350	0	285,350
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	148,200	0	148,200	132,200	0	135,200
Washington	117,000	0	117,000	62,400	0	62,400
West Virginia	171,600	0	171,600	257,400	0	257,000
Wisconsin	78,000	0	78,000	92,950	0	92,950
Wyoming	46,800	0	46,800	67,600	0	67,600

---

[1] Data are from the Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

LEGAL TRAINING FOR THE DISADVANTAGED

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE LEGAL TRAINING FOR THE DISADVANTAGED PROGRAM FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Students	Number of Institutions
1976	$ 750,000	538	135
1977	750,000	560	140
1978	1,000,000	538[4]	140[4]
1979	1,000,000[1]	N.A.	N.A.
1980	1,000,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
1981	1,000,000[3]	N.A	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Legal Training for the Disadvantaged program[5] provides fellowships to persons from disadvantaged backgrounds, as determined by the Commissioner of Education, to undertake training in the legal profession. The Council on Legal Education Opportunity (CLEO) was established for the purpose of bringing about a significant increase in the number of lawyers from minority and disadvantaged groups. The CLEO program, formerly funded by the Office of Economic Opportunity, is now partially funded by the Department of Education.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O. 1979), p. 381

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Data from the Council on Legal Education Opportunity.

[5] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, Title IX, Part D.

Eligibility:

Funds are granted directly to CLEO which makes the awards and administers the program. Prior to entering law school, recipients attend a six-to-eight week intensive summer pre-law preparation program. Every student is supported by a $1,000 fellowship during each of the three years that he or she attends law school. In addition, the participating law schools waive the tuition and fees that normally would be charged to the students.[6]

Contact: Council on Legal Education Opportunity,
Washington, D.C. Telephone: (202) 785-4840.

---

[6] Annual Evaluation Report, p. 384.

FELLOWSHIPS FOR INDIAN STUDENTS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR FELLOWSHIPS FOR INDIAN STUDENTS FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Fellowships
1976	$ 500,000	104
1977	1,000,000	207
1978	1,320,000	250[3]
1979	1,500,000[1]	N.A.
1980	1,500,000	N.A.
1981	1,500,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

Fellowships for Indian Students[4], also known as "Section 423 Fellowships", are awarded to enable American Indian students to pursue courses of study that are at least three years, but not more than four academic years, and provide a professional or graduate degree in engineering, medicine, law, business, forestry, or a field related to one of these areas. Fellowships include individual stipends, dependency allowances, tuition and fees, book allowances, and, in some cases, research expenses.[5]

---

[1] Data from Office of Indian Education, Department of Education.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Data from Office of Indian Education, Department of Education.

[4] Authorized by Title IV, Section 423, Part B (P.L. 92-318).

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 342.

Eligibility:

Applications are accepted from American Indians who are in attendance, or who have been accepted for admission, as a full-time student at an institution of higher education for study in a graduate or professional program leading to a degree in engineering, medicine, law, business, forestry, or a field related to one of these areas.

Contact: Edward Presson, Office of Indian Education,
Office of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202.
Telephone: (202) 245-2975.

70

HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOANS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOAN PROGRAM
FY 1979 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Obligations	Loans
1979	$ 9,015,609	1152
1980	40,000,000 (est.)	5000 (est.)
1981	48,000,000 (est.)[1]	6000 (est.)[1]

Description of Program:

The Health Education Assistance Loans (HEAL)[2] program authorizes loans for educational expenses available from eligible lenders such as banks, credit unions, savings and loan associations, pension funds, insurance companies, and eligible educational institutions. Federally insured loans are offered to graduate students to help defray costs of education at eligible health professions institutions. Repayment begins nine to twelve months after students stop carrying a full-time academic workload or cease to be a participant in an accredited internship or residency program. Deferrment of principal payment may be granted during certain periods. No more than 50 percent of the students in each class in schools of medicine, osteopathy, or dentistry may receive loans. At the option of the federal government, the student borrower may enter into a contract to repay the loan through service in the National Health Service Corps or private practice in "health manpower shortage areas."[3]

---

[1] Data from Health Education Assistance Loans Program, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[2] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Title VII, Part C, as amended by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-484).

[3] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 345.

71

Eligibility:

Generally, any U.S. citizen, national or person in the United States for other than a temporary purpose, who is enrolled on a full-time basis at an eligible health professions school may apply.[4]

Contact: Health Education Assistance Loans
Program, Bureau of Student Financial
Assistance, Office of Postsecondary
Education, Department of Education
Washington, D.C. 20202.
Telephone: (202) 245-2201

---

[4] Ibid., p. 303.

DISTRIBUTION OF HEALTH EDUCATION ASSISTANCE LOAN FUNDING BY STATE AND INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL FY 1979[5]

	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$1,240,583	$4,822,016	$6,062,599
Alabama	0	195,014	195,014
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0
California	25,502	994,839	1,020,341
Colorado	144,489	0	144,489
Connecticut	17,000	0	17,000
Delaware	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	347,515	347,515
Florida	14,516	126,500	141,016
Georgia	0	52,586	52,586
Hawaii	30,671	0	30,671
Idaho	0	0	0
Illinois	150,951	678,752	829,703
Indiana	0	0	0
Iowa	0	79,285	79,285
Kansas	0	0	0
Kentucky	30,000	0	30,000
Louisiana	2,250	15,000	17,250
Maine	0	0	0
Maryland	7,750	0	7,750
Massachusetts	8,000	440,500	448,500
Michigan	56,000	37,500	93,500
Minnesota	6,000	0	6,000
Mississippi	13,890	0	13,890
Missouri	0	95,000	95,000
Montana	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	46,900	46,900
Nevada	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	56,515	7,000	63,515
New Mexico	26,500	0	26,500
New York	0	211,032	211,032
North Carolina	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0
Ohio	224,697	461,770	686,467
Oklahoma	0	70,000	70,000
Oregon	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	76,000	448,400	524,400
Rhode Island	0	0	0
South Carolina	10,000	0	10,000
South Dakota	30,000	0	30,000
Tennessee	15,000	439,905	454,905
Texas	90,388	9,500	99,888
Utah	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0
Virginia	27,464	0	27,464
Washington	0	0	0
West Virginia	13,000	0	13,000
Wisconsin	0	57,164	57,164
Wyoming	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	164,003	7,854	171,854

---

[5] Health Education Assistance Loan Program.

LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATION PROGRAM (LEEP)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATION PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1976	$40,000,000	1,031
1977	40,000,000	993
1978	40,000,000	994
1979	30,000,000[1]	965[3]
1980	0	N.A.
1981	0[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The purpose of the Law Enforcement Education Program (LEEP)[4] is to professionalize criminal justice personnel (including police, courts and correction professions) through higher education. Accredited institutions of higher education may submit applications. The Law Enforcement Assistance Agency (LEAA) reviews these applications and awards grants to schools. Schools make direct grants and loans to students in accordance with LEAA guidelines. Loans cannot exceed $2,200 per academic year. Grants are made up to $250 per quarter or $400 per semester, but cannot exceed the cost of tuition, fees, and books.[5]

---

[1] Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1981.

[3] Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice.

[4] Authorized by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (P.L. 90-351, as amended).

Eligibility:

Applications can be made by regionally accredited institutions of higher education in one of the states, District of Columbia, American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. The grants are limited to in-service employees of public law enforcement agencies who must remain in full-time criminal justice employment for two complete years. Loans are limited to full-time students who enroll in a crime related degree program. Loans are forgiven at the rate of 25 percent for each full year of employment in a public law enforcement agency following completion of study. All students must agree to enter or remain in public law enforcement employment; otherwise, they must repay awards at seven percent simple interest per annum at a quarterly rate of not less than $50 per month.[6]

Contact: Robert Lewis, Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice, Hyattsville, Md. Telephone: (301) 492-9040.

---

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 614.

[6] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT EDUCATION PROGRAM FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE FY 1979[7]

	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$20,754,459	$16,445,110	$37,199,569
Alabama	726,200	71,350	797,550
Alaska	30,525	0	30,525
Arizona	445,882	0	445,882
Arkansas	197,937	9,300	207,237
California	1,512,088	2,397,075	3,909,163
Colorado	414,375	110,050	524,375
Connecticut	107,566	280,940	388,506
Delaware	153,500	5,000	158,500
District of Columbia	0	539,700	539,700
Florida	1,298,000	887,400	2,185,480
Georgia	549,980	78,000	627,980
Hawaii	39,320	102,900	142,220
Idaho	34,990	0	34,990
Illinois	544,010	986,150	1,530,160
Indiana	415,618	383,832	799,450
Iowa	155,672	308,650	464,322
Kansas	359,999	27,480	387,479
Kentucky	495,070	47,850	542,920
Louisiana	195,475	437,490	632,965
Maine	110,000	0	110,000
Maryland	900,500	67,500	968,000
Massachusetts	423,643	921,115	1,344,758
Michigan	1,157,920	963,731	2,121,651
Minnesota	195,026	53,050	248,076
Mississippi	241,515	36,600	278,115
Missouri	440,750	708,083	1,148,833
Montana	49,226	14,920	64,146
Nebraska	177,518	0	177,518
Nevada	144,785	0	144,785
New Hampshire	0	117,368	117,368
New Jersey	1,126,440	189,000	1,315,440
New Mexico	76,413	150,000	226,413
New York	1,618,497	2,365,274	3,983,771
North Carolina	284,640	344,400	629,040
North Dakota	99,800	0	99,800
Ohio	980,915	528,702	1,509,617
Oklahoma	433,166	38,000	471,166
Oregon	314,040	130,000	444,040
Pennysylvania	1,323,810	676,650	2,000,460
Rhode Island	2,790	77,468	80,258
South Carolina	278,250	205,500	483,750
South Dakota	93,500	31,500	125,000
Tennessee	343,810	90,000	433,810
Texas	1,019,131	1,004,975	2,024,106
Utah	191,000	50,000	241,000
Vermont	20,716	55,600	76,316
Virginia	419,350	34,800	454,150
Washington	145,340	437,847	583,187
West Virginia	61,400	33,500	94,900
Wisconsin	348,377	182,560	530,937
Wyoming	45,854	0	45,854
Puerto Rico	0	263,800	263,800
Virgin Islands	10,100	0	10,100

---

[7] Data are from Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE HEALTH PROFESSIONS STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1976	\$44,000,000[1]	1,476[4]
1977	\$24,000,000	N.A.
1978	\$20,000,000	N.A.
1979	\$10,000,000[2]	N.A.
1980	\$ 0	N.A.
1981	\$ 0[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Health Professions Student Loan program[5] provides long-term, low-interest loans to students in accredited schools of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, optometry, pharmacy, podiatry and veterinary medicine. Each school participating in this program is responsible for selecting the recipients of loans and for determining the amount of assistance a student requires.

The maximum amount a student may borrow for each school year is the cost of tuition plus \$2,500, or the amount of financial need, whichever is less. The interest rate is seven percent repayable over a ten-year period. In certain cases payment of a loan may be deferred, forgiven or canceled.

---

[1] Includes Transition Quarter.

[2] Data from Division of Health Budget Analysis, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Management and Budget, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Health Resources Administration, Trends in BHM Program Statistics (April 1978), p. 4.

[5] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, as amended (P.L. 94-484).

77

Eligibility:

A student must be a citizen or national of the United States or have acceptable immigration status and be enrolled or accepted for enrollment in a course of study leading to a degree of doctor of medicine, doctor of dental surgery or equivalent degree, doctor of osteopathy, doctor of optometry or equivalent degree, bachelor of science in pharmacy or equivalent degree, doctor of podiatry or equivalent degree, or doctor of veterinary medicine or equivalent degree. Students enrolled in schools of medicine or osteopathy who will graduate after June 30, 1979, "must demonstrate exceptional financial need."

Preprofessional students, interns, residents, and students seeking advanced training are not eligible for assistance under this program.

Contact: Clifford Allen, Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Hyattsville, Md. Telephone: (301) 436-6510

DISTRIBUTION OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM FUNDING BY STATE AND INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL[6]

	1976 - 1977			1977 - 1978		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$14,075,458	$9,924,542	$24,000,000	$11,658,996	$8,101,004	$19,760,000
Alabama	368,455	95,811	464,266	341,123	93,061	434,184
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	105,573	0	105,573	80,911	0	80,911
Arkansas	120,856	0	120,856	106,048	0	106,048
California	820,154	902,053	1,722,207	675,182	796,455	1,471,637
Colorado	207,949	0	207,949	181,303	0	181,303
Connecticut	125,411	83,088	208,499	84,904	73,253	158,157
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	628,730	628,730	0	518,768	518,768
Florida	279,683	113,303	392,986	245,229	100,058	345,287
Georgia	337,124	235,749	572,873	290,845	142,843	433,688
Hawaii	61,224	0	61,224	49,445	0	49,445
Idaho	30,000	0	30,000	0	0	0
Illinois	635,096	962,085	1,597,181	585,049	734,021	1,319,070
Indiana	454,128	0	454,128	367,627	0	367,627
Iowa	377,476	187,446	564,922	178,137	157,660	335,797
Kansas	209,207	0	209,207	196,937	0	196,937
Kentucky	339,394	0	339,394	285,714	0	285,714
Louisiana	349,759	154,650	504,409	346,365	134,187	480,552
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	298,763	102,372	401,135	251,722	85,739	337,461
Massachusetts	60,825	889,907	950,732	60,931	810,772	871,703
Michigan	1,003,818	53,074	1,056,892	699,185	57,103	756,288
Minnesota	467,924	32,003	499,927	395,231	26,803	422,034
Mississippi	181,480	0	181,480	163,486	0	163,486
Missouri	370,517	640,660	1,011,177	316,652	319,480	636,132
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	186,055	188,838	374,893	158,991	157,326	316,317
Nevada	19,081	0	19,081	15,649	0	15,649
New Hampshire	0	38,561	38,561	0	27,616	27,616
New Jersey	335,738	65,595	401,333	293,177	54,938	348,115
New Mexico	117,277	0	117,277	99,890	0	99,890
New York	621,941	1,571,936	2,193,877	580,527	1,270,274	1,850,801
North Carolina	279,719	174,724	454,443	203,455	148,004	351,459
North Dakota	134,736	0	134,736	35,961	0	35,961
Ohio	727,311	448,841	1,176,152	625,540	379,750	1,005,290
Oklahoma	361,955	33,195	395,150	249,223	34,462	283,685
Oregon	223,824	62,216	286,040	185,628	54,106	239,734
Pennsylvania	719,376	1,420,074	2,139,450	591,133	1,194,690	1,785,823
Rhode Island	61,305	49,495	110,800	76,400	40,789	117,189
South Carolina	282,857	0	282,857	192,813	0	192,813
South Dakota	83,488	0	83,488	70,256	0	70,256
Tennessee	198,180	295,977	494,157	188,125	269,202	457,327
Texas	995,016	251,651	1,246,667	875,365	210,211	1,085,576
Utah	134,107	0	134,107	121,427	0	121,427
Vermont	66,193	0	66,193	54,106	0	54,106
Virginia	366,743	29,418	396,161	318,314	29,300	347,614
Washington	363,563	0	363,563	273,031	0	273,031
West Virginia	156,880	0	156,880	167,646	0	167,646
Wisconsin	234,159	213,090	447.249	199,114	180,133	379,247
Wyoming	36,000	0	36,000	35,000	0	35,000
Puerto Rico	165,138	0	165,138	146,199	0	146,199

---

[6] Data are from Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Resources.

DISTRUBUTION OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM FUNDING BY STATE AND INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL[7]

	1978-1979			1979-1980		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$11,397,914	$8,402,086	$19,800,000	$5,658,173	$4,241,827	$9,900,000
Alabama	224,548	90,745	315,293	115,159	44,487	159,646
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	81,008	0	81,008	39,440	0	39,440
Arkansas	117,964	0	117,964	61,151	0	61,151
California	721,661	739,808	1,461,469	315,520	369,774	685,294
Colorado	175,547	0	175,547	95,214	0	95,214
Connecticut	87,774	73,916	161,690	43,831	36,115	79,946
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	504,538	504,538	0	246,736	246,736
Florida	285,038	103,448	388,486	171,796	52,204	224,000
Georgia	287,079	195,353	482,432	142,986	100,794	243,780
Hawaii	46,032	0	46,032	24,871	0	24,871
Idaho	42,896	0	42,896	21,341	0	21,341
Illinois	410,632	837,812	1,248,444	249,852	426,083	675,935
Indiana	389,135	0	389,135	221,211	18,000	239,211
Iowa	251,611	159,214	410,825	128,540	78,716	207,256
Kansas	191,570	0	191,570	124,435	0	124,435
Kentucky	285,372	0	285,372	128,538	0	128,538
Louisiana	349,707	132,320	482,027	181,248	67,635	218,883
Maine	0	0	0	0	7,551	7,551
Meryland	253,586	75,985	329,481	125,090	39,399	164,489
Massachusetts	68,471	858,267	926,738	33,653	419,761	453,414
Michigan	613,103	55,765	668,868	323,563	27,743	351,306
Minnesota	394,982	26,398	421,380	197,815	13,625	211,440
Missisppi	131,001	0	131,001	61,971	0	61,971
Missouri	315,130	319,088	634,218	160,221	197,842	358,063
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	164,656	158,224	322,880	61,068	76,743	137,811
Nevada	22,107	0	22,107	14,774	0	14,774
New Hampshire	0	9,987	9,987	0	15,759	15,759
New Jersey	316,779	54,116	370,895	171,137	27,086	198,223
New Mexico	94,886	0	94,866	47,196	0	47,196
New York	541,821	1,438,038	1,979,859	281,867	711,806	993,673
North Carolina	204,690	151,296	355,986	105,805	76,746	182,551
North Dakota	35,637	0	35,637	17,730	0	17,730
Ohio	657,259	382,278	1,039,537	361,646	192,151	553,797
Oklahoma	254,909	38,606	293,515	103,256	19,289	122,545
Oregon	128,197	55,271	183,468	70,754	26,923	97,677
Pennsylvania	566,731	1,205,597	1,772,328	294,017	601,656	895,673
Rhode Island	90,600	39,597	130,197	46,375	20,109	66,484
South Carolina	182,311	0	182,311	91,519	0	91,519
South Dakota	83,154	0	83,154	34,719	0	34,719
Tennessee	167,004	275,696	442,700	99,455	139,129	238,584
Texas	820,028	189,170	1,009,198	350,552	59,427	409,979
Utah	121,975	0	121,975	60,657	0	60,657
Vermont	54,775	0	54,775	28,236	0	28,236
Virginia	316,943	34,317	351,260	158,826	19,699	178,825
Washington	300,143	0	300,143	154,012	0	154,012
West Virginia	138,752	0	138,752	46,538	0	46,538
Wisconsin	196,833	188,747	385,580	543,271	101,452	154,723
Wyoming	33,658	0	33,658	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	180,239	8,579	188,818	67,317	7,387	74,704

---

[7] Data are from Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE CORPS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE CORPS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Students
1976	$50,000,000[1]	N.A.
1977	40,000,000	3,658[4]
1978	60,000,000	N.A.
1979	75,000,000[2]	N.A.
1980	75,000,000	N.A.
1981	93,500,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program[5] was set up to help to assure an adequate supply of physicians, dentists, and other health professionals for service in the National Health Service Corps for service in health manpower shortage areas in the United States.

Scholarships support students who pursue full-time courses of study in health professions schools. Based on the current needs of the National Health Service Corps, scholarships are offered to students in U.S. schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, and other health-related disciplines as may be needed from year to year. Scholarships may not be awarded to students who are already committed for obligated service after graduation or who are not U.S. citizens. Recipients are required to perform one year of obligated service for each year of support with a minimum of two years obligated service. Deferment of obligated service for students of medicine, osteopathy, and dentistry is granted for no more than three years to complete internship, residency, or other graduate training.[6]

---

[1] Includes Transition Quarter.

[2] Data from National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] NHSC Scholarship Program.

[5] Authorized by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-484, as amended).

Eligibility:

Applicants must be accepted for or enrolled in an accredited educational institution full-time and in a course of study leading to a degree in medicine, osteopathy, dentistry and other health professions. They must also be eligible for, or hold, an appointment as a commissioned officer in the regular or reserve corps of the service or be eligible for selection for civilian service in the Corps. With the application a contract must be signed to accept payment of a scholarship and to serve for the applicable period of obligated serve in a "health manpower shortage area."[7]

Contact: Gary Wold, National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-8257.

---

[6] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 218.

[7] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF NHSC SCHOLARSHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1975 - FY 1976[8]

	FY 1975			FY 1976		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$1,278,839	$2,838,303	$4,117,142	$1,961,790	$5,011,388	$6,973,178
Alabama	23,481	0	23,481	51,595	0	51,595
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	12,230	0	12,230	18,831	0	18,831
Arkansas	1,830	0	1,830	3,760	0	3,760
California	38,035	160,210	198,245	43,477	321,919	365,396
Colorado	50,412	0	50,412	98,771	0	98,771
Connecticut	6,300	103,170	109,470	8,395	103,039	111,434
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	306,861	306,861	0	755,924	755,924
Florida	18,879	50,950	69,829	32,640	99,500	132,140
Georgia	22,275	66,020	88,295	38,725	84,050	122,775
Hawaii	5,340	0	5,340	10,102	0	10,102
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	64,559	217,945	282,504	82,830	347,540	430,370
Indiana	15,600	0	15,600	17,385	0	17,385
Iowa	22,000	83,410	105,410	41,800	183,495	225,295
Kansas	9,141	0	9,141	11,888	0	11,888
Kentucky	18,348	0	18,348	28,208	0	28,208
Louisiana	6,446	68,405	74,851	11,674	129,763	141,437
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	25,049	9,350	34,399	38,942	13,656	52,598
Massachusetts	3,525	178,036	181,561	4,301	327,108	331,409
Michigan	103,106	0	103,106	186,937	0	186,937
Minnesota	58,156	12,600	70,756	100,183	21,900	122,083
Mississippi	7,079	0	7,079	18,428	0	18,428
Missouri	20,236	444,516	464,752	25,630	702,620	728,250
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	12,578	113,551	126,129	11,838	151,725	163,563
Nevada	17,300	0	17,300	19,881	0	19,881
New Hampshire	0	93,724	93,724	0	124,677	124,677
New Jersey	13,246	0	13,246	23,784	3,552	27,336
New Mexico	20,185	0	20,185	30,905	0	30,905
New York	113,106	148,609	261,715	195,822	273,889	469,711
North Carolina	16,513	76,506	93,019	30,217	124,738	154,955
North Dakota	2,041	0	2,041	2,618	0	2,618
Ohio	61,676	71,078	132,754	97,824	122,315	220,139
Oklahoma	20,627	0	20,627	42,768	0	42,768
Oregon	28,104	0	28,104	33,163	0	33,163
Pennsylvania	112,123	347,002	459,125	129,526	665,033	794,559
Rhode Island	0	77,885	77,885	0	120,903	120,903
South Carolina	15,110	0	15,110	17,993	0	17,993
South Dakota	5,080	0	5,080	3,250	0	3,250
Tennessee	20,184	152,628	172,812	25,680	242,526	268,206
Texas	68,629	25,467	94,096	69,853	29,236	99,089
Utah	14,890	0	14,890	26,592	0	26,592
Vermont	16,087	0	16,087	34,595	0	34,595
Virginia	103,251	0	103,251	150,976	0	150,976
Washington	25,513	0	25,513	29,753	0	29,753
West Virginia	12,851	0	12,851	35,807	0	35,807
Wisconsin	40,949	30,380	71,329	60,014	62,280	122,294
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	6,769	0	6,769	14,429	0	14,429

---

[8] Distribution of funds includes amount obligated for Tuition and Fees only and does not include stipends paid to students.

DISTRIBUTION OF NHSC SCHOLARSHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1977 - FY 1978[9]

	FY 1977			FY 1978		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$2,328,729	$6,339,195	$8,667,924	$3,720,215	$11,151,456	$14,871,671
Alabama	54,173	0	54,173	75,118	0	75,118
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	13,853	0	13,853	13,923	0	13,923
Arkansas	5,803	0	5,803	8,390	0	8,390
California	48,666	465,292	513,958	64,040	827,651	891,691
Colorado	106,868	0	106,868	120,561	6,775	127,336
Connecticut	23,300	98,848	122,148	35,095	78,924	114,019
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	956,912	956,912	0	2,448,420	2,448,420
Florida	52,465	153,900	206,365	67,572	218,650	286,222
Georgia	30,308	64,230	94,538	14,879	80,451	95,330
Hawaii	11,139	0	11,139	11,402	0	11,402
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	88,510	341,038	429,548	203,595	610,193	813,788
Indiana	17,475	0	17,475	21,025	0	21,025
Iowa	33,460	277,015	310,475	23,485	378,265	401,750
Kansas	28,281	0	28,281	52,446	0	52,446
Kentucky	30,604	0	30,604	55,247	0	55,247
Louisiana	15,236	138,851	154,087	16,316	142,051	158,367
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	28,296	18,087	46,383	55,149	22,350	77,499
Massachusetts	2,065	430,874	432,939	13,497	812,104	825,601
Michigan	263,535	0	263,535	439,877	6,100	445,977
Minnesota	98,801	28,350	127,151	131,963	14,400	146,363
Mississippi	23,353	0	23,353	39,508	0	39,508
Missouri	27,542	923,206	950,748	29,648	1,373,843	1,403,491
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	16,605	174,895	191,500	21,851	187,270	209,121
Nevada	8,810	0	8,810	23,250	0	23,250
New Hampshire	0	172,575	172,575	0	280,150	280,150
New Jersey	52,057	5,000	57,057	168,378	0	168,378
New Mexico	32,306	0	32,306	32,289	0	32,289
New York	249,139	412,298	661,437	308,947	823,306	1,132,253
North Carolina	28,847	141,982	170,829	45,228	161,017	206,245
North Dakota	950	0	950	6,234	0	6,234
Ohio	128,240	99,274	227,514	269,625	158,283	427,908
Oklahoma	83,308	0	83,308	93,305	0	93,305
Oregon	29,477	0	29,477	42,236	0	42,236
Pennsylvania	194,066	920,195	1,114,261	462,604	1,490,799	1,953,403
Rhode Island	0	153,980	153,980	0	193,008	193,008
South Carolina	21,842	0	21,842	25,911	0	25,911
South Dakota	5,028	0	5,028	20,757	0	20,757
Tennessee	35,927	281,098	317,025	51,681	679,520	731,201
Texas	46,080	21,145	67,225	51,742	47,951	99,693
Utah	51,304	0	51,304	38,760	780	39,540
Vermont	45,709	0	45,709	76,141	0	76,141
Virginia	158,146	0	158,146	330,314	0	330,314
Washington	31,874	0	31,874	44,417	10,000	54,417
West Virginia	15,559	0	15,559	33,964	0	33,964
Wisconsin	76,723	60,150	136,873	61,088	99,195	160,283
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	12,299	0	12,299	18,757	0	18,757

---

[9] Distribution of funds includes amount obligated for Tuition and Fees only and does not include stipends paid to students.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS OF EXCEPTIONAL FINANCIAL NEED

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR SCHOLARSHIPS FOR FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS
OF EXCEPTIONAL FINANCIAL NEED
FY 1978 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Recipients
1978	$ 5,000,000	501
1979	7,000,000[1]	638[3]
1980	10,000,000	N.A.
1981	10,000,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Scholarships For First-Year Students of Exceptional Financial Need (EFN Scholarships)[4] program makes funds available to authorized health professions schools to award scholarships to full-time, first-year health professions students of exceptional financial need.

Scholarships are awarded without a service or financial obligation, in order to encourage those needy students, who might otherwise be reluctant to do so, to pursue a career in one of the specified health professions.[5]

---

[1] Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[4] Authorized by the Health Professions Educational Assistance Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-484), as amended by P.L. 95-83, Section 758 of the Public Health Service Act).

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 411.

Eligibility:

Funds are awarded to schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, veterinary medicine, optometry, podiatry, and pharmacy or scholarships to be awarded to full-time students who are in their first year of study in such a school. Priority is given to the medicine, osteopathy, and dentistry schools.[6]

Contact: John Belin, Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6310.

---

[6] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDING OF SCHOLARSHIPS FOR FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS OF EXCEPTIONAL FINANCIAL NEED BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND TYPE

FY 1978 - FY 1979[7]

	FY 1978			FY 1979		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$2,710,354	$2,236,289	$4,946,643	$3,619,367	$3,308,001	$6,927,368
Alabama	75,840	16,846	92,686	76,764	18,132	94,896
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	19,605	0	19,605	22,797	0	22,797
Arkansas	13,141	0	13,141	29,297	0	29,297
California	165,196	246,237	411,433	208,669	344,489	553,158
Colorado	80,815	0	80,815	131,502	0	131,502
Connecticut	40,706	22,056	62,762	28,216	23,952	52,168
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	169,578	169,578	0	235,441	235,441
Florida	64,232	36,849	101,081	91,024	39,063	130,087
Georgia	50,001	65,862	115,863	61,955	99,199	161,154
Hawaii	14,888	0	14,888	7,549	0	7,549
Idaho	5,968	0	5,968	7,196	0	7,196
Illinois	74,096	246,108	320,204	131,320	294,169	425,489
Indiana	53,170	0	53,170	56,857	0	56,857
Iowa	63,978	40,146	104,124	70,590	43,860	114,450
Kansas	15,918	0	15,918	37,306	0	37,306
Kentucky	72,394	0	72,394	119,517	0	119,517
Louisiana	16,274	36,329	52,603	57,808	55,244	113,052
Maine	0	0	0	0	52,905	52,905
Maryland	36,299	21,806	58,105	50,426	35,511	85,937
Massachusetts	20,952	182,380	203,332	30,188	267,568	297,756
Michigan	135,719	26,996	162,715	157,521	44,154	201,675
Minnesota	80,610	19,046	99,656	113,939	41,704	155,643
Mississippi	53,512	0	53,512	57,676	0	57,676
Missouri	127,372	107,923	235,295	111,863	233,166	345,029
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	21,849	76,681	98,530	55,673	81,827	137,500
Nevada	29,694	0	29,694	43,316	0	43,316
New Hampshire	0	12,943	12,943	0	47,148	47,148
New Jersey	59,693	36,843	96,536	163,467	33,456	196,923
New Mexico	14,344	0	14,344	29,709	0	29,709
New York	182,687	287,005	469,692	274,258	434,200	708,458
North Carolina	66,168	53,828	119,996	63,273	70,101	133,374
North Dakota	20,505	0	20,505	21,519	0	21,519
Ohio	186,390	71,456	257,845	250,556	55,380	305,936
Oklahoma	62,082	0	62,082	64,596	36,588	101,184
Oregon	34,373	10,598	44,971	32,414	12,414	44,828
Pennsylvania	145,331	233,015	378,346	166,438	350,582	517,020
Rhode Island	6,392	36,924	43,316	0	26,628	26,628
South Carolina	86,640	0	86,640	71,901	0	71,901
South Dakota	16,644	0	16,644	41,856	0	41,856
Tennessee	66,697	72,188	138,885	83,445	113,338	196,783
Texas	127,390	24,929	152,319	184,153	51,150	235,303
Utah	17,727	0	17,727	29,148	0	29,148
Vermont	29,664	0	29,664	31,956	0	31,956
Virginia	51,449	21,946	73,395	109,192	36,576	145,768
Washington	65,762	0	65,762	81,528	0	81,528
West Virginia	67,373	0	67,373	62,497	0	62,497
Wisconsin	27,955	35,126	63,108	33,704	80,156	113,860
Wyoming	7,018	0	7,018	7,451	0	7,451
Puerto Rico	35,841	24,645	60,486	57,337	49,900	107,237

---

[7] Data from Division of Manpower Training Support, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Resources.

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL FELLOWSHIPS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE AIR POLLUTION
CONTROL FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Recipients
1976	$591,000	N.A.	94
1977	550,000	55	135
1978	500,000	85[3]	126
1979	140,000	N.A.	113[3]
1980	0[1]	N.A.	N.A.
1981	0[2]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The objective of the Air Pollution Control Fellowship[4] program is to encourage and promote the specialized training of individuals and practitioners in pollution abatement and control. Fellowships for full-time study are awarded to present or prospective employees of a regional, state, or local environmental pollution control or regulatory agency to provide training for and upgrading of personnel in the areas of pollution abatement and control. Fellowships for part-time study are awarded only to personnel presently employed in an agency. Special fellowships are awarded to individuals for study in specialty areas which support pollution abatement and control efforts.

---

[1] Control Programs Development Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Waste Management, Environmental Protection Agency.

[2] *The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1981*.

[3] Data on institutions and recipients from Control Programs Development Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Waste Management, Environmental Protection Agency.

[4] Authorized by the Clean Air Act, as amended.

Recipients of assistance are entitled to tuition and fees, an allowance for books and supplies up to a maximum of $250.00, and student holidays observed by the academic institution. In addition, full-time fellows who are employees of regional, state, or local environmental pollution control or regulatory agencies may receive a stipend in the amount not to exceed $6,500 from the Environmental Protection Agency. Part-time fellows may receive a small stipend when justified by needs related to the purpose of the fellowships. Special fellows may not receive more than $3,600 annually.[5]

Eligibility:

All applicants for fellowships must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents and accepted by an accredited educational institution for full-time or part-time enrollment for academic credit in an educational program which directly relates to pollution abatement or control. Priority in awarding fellowships is given to those applicants who can demonstrate that they are prospective agency employees. Evidence of future employment may require a written appraisal of their employment potential and a statement of probability of employment with the agency upon completion of the training. [6]

Contact: Control Programs Development Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Waste Management, Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27711. Telephone: (919) 541-2401.

---

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 914.

[6] Ibid.

89

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FELLOWSHIPS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE WATER POLLUTION
CONTROL FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM
FY 1977 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Recipients
1977	$210,000	58
1978	350,000	101[3]
1979	170,000[1]	N.A.
1980	0	N.A.
1981	0[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The purpose of the Water Pollution Control Fellowships[4] are to provide technical and professional training for state and local water pollution control agency personnel and to encourage and promote the specialized training of individuals as practitioners in water pollution abatement and control. Fellowship recipients are entitled to tuition and fees, and student holidays observed by an academic institution. In addition, full-time fellows who are employees of regional, state, or local environmental pollution control or regulatory agencies may receive a stipend allowance in an amount not to exceed a total of $6,500 from the Environmental Protection Agency. Part-time fellows may receive a small stipend when justified by extraordinary needs related to the purpose of the fellowship. Full-time fellowships cannot exceed one-year. Part-time fellowships may be continued only up to the amount of a current full-time fellowship.[5]

---

[1] State Programs Section, Manpower Planning and Training Branch, Environmental Protection Agency.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1981.

[3] State Programs Section.

[4] Authorized by the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended.

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 927.

Eligibility:

All applicants for fellowships must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents and be accepted by an accredited educational institution for full or part-time enrollment for academic credit in an education program which directly relates to water pollution abatement and control. Applicants for agency fellowships must be present or prospective employees of a regional, state, or local environmental pollution control or regulatory agency. Present employees must be recommended for a fellowship by their employing agency. Prospective employees must have a written commitment from such an agency for tentative employment upon completion of the fellowship. Fellowship applicants do not have to be pursuing an advanced degree. Applicants must submit a signed commitment to work for the sponsoring state agency two years for each full year of federal support. Part-time fellows must work twice the period of their equivalent percentage of full-time federal support.[6]

Contact: Ben Grytcko, State Programs Section,
Manpower Planning and Training Branch,
Environmental Protection Agency,
Washington, D.C. 20460. Telephone:
(202) 426-8973.

---

[6] Ibid.

GRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM IN LAW ENFORCEMENT

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE GRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM IN LAW ENFORCEMENT
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Recipients
1976	$250,000	25
1977	250,000	31
1978	250,000	27
1979	250,000 [1]	27 [3]
1980	200,000 (est.)	20 (est.)
1981	[2]	

Description of Program:

The Graduate Research Fellowship Program in Law Enforcement[4] seeks to enhance the criminal justice system by providing support to doctoral students engaged in dissertation research and writing. The program provides fellowship stipends and tuition and fees reimbursement. Eligible students are doctoral candidates engaged in dissertation research and writing on a problem related to the fields of criminology and criminal justice.[5]

---

[1] Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice.

[2] Funding level for FY 1981 is not available.

[3] Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training.

[4] Authorized by the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 .L. 90-351, as amended).

[5] e Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 615.

Eligibility:

Accredited institutions of higher education offering a doctoral degree program in a field related to criminology and criminal justice are eligible to apply. Fellowship recipients must be U.S. citizens, cannot receive any other direct federal educational benefits, other than veterans benefits as determined by the Veteran's Administration, and must be writing a doctoral dissertation directly related to law enforcement and criminal justice.[6]

Contact: Jean Moore, Office of Criminal Justice Education and Training, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Department of Justice Hyattsville, Md. Telephone: (301) 492-9144.

---

[6] Ibid.

DOCTORAL DISSERTATION GRANT PROGRAM IN MANPOWER RESEARCH

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE DOCTORAL
DISSERTATION GRANT PROGRAM IN
MANPOWER RESEARCH
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Recipients
1976	$500,000	41
1977	561,000	52
1978	500,000	34[3]
1979	500,000	N.A.
1980	500,000[1]	N.A.
1981	500,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Doctoral Dissertation Grant Program in Manpower Research[4] provides financial support for doctoral dissertation research in the employment and training field. It was established to assure the availability of manpower experts, specialists, and scholars to provide research and technical support as may be required, at the national, state and local level, and for the development of policy and programs.[5]

---

[1] Office of Research and Development, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government FY 1981.

[3] Office of Research and Development, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor.

[4] Authorized by Title III of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973.

[5] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Manpower and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 645.

Eligibility:

Accredited academic institutions offering doctoral degrees in areas of study such as economics, sociology and social work, psychology, education, and the behavioral sciences, generally, may apply on behalf of graduate students. Graduate students at applicant academic institutions, in order to qualify, must have completed all doctoral degree requirements except the dissertation.[6]

Contact: Fred Guay, Office of Research and
Development, Employment and Training
Administration, Department of Labor
Washington, D.C. 20213. Telephone:
(202) 376-7243

---

[6] Ibid.

95

FEDERAL CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS -- E. D.

	Page Number
Career Education	91
College Housing Program	94
College Library Resources	97
Community Services and Continuing Education	100
Construction, Reconstruction, and Renovation of Academic Facilities	104
Cooperative Education	106
Educational Information Centers	109
Environmental Education	112
Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education	116
Handicapped Personnel Preparation	119
Instructional Equipment Grants	121
Language Training and Area Studies	125
Law School Clinical Experience Program	128
Library Institute and Fellowship Program	131
Metric Education Program	134
National Direct Student Loan Cancellations	136
Public Service Education Program	139
Regional Education Programs for the Deaf	142
Special Programs for the Disadvantaged	144
State Postsecondary Education Commissions	151

	Page Number
Strengthening Developing Institutions	153
Strengthening Research Library Resources	167
Teacher Centers	160
Teacher Corps	163
Veterans' Cost-of-Instruction Program	168

CAREER EDUCATION

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE CAREER EDUCATION PROGRAM FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1976	$10,135,000	118
1977	10,135,000	137
1978	10,135,000 [1]	87 [5]
1979	19,500,000 [2]	140 (est.)
1980	20,000,000 [3]	90 (est.) [6]
1981	20,000,000 [4]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The purposes of the Career Education program[7] are to demonstrate the most effective methods and techniques in career education and to develop exemplary career education models. Funds for demonstration models may include ones in which handicapped children receive appropriate career education. However, funds may not be used to support research and development projects, nor to provide general operational support for the implementation of career education activities. It is expected that approximately 90 projects will be funded during the 1979-1980 academic year with an average grant of $90,900.[8]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D. C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 504.

[2] Higher Education Daily (November 14, 1979), p. 5.

[3] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[4] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[5] Office of Career Education, Department of Education.

[6] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 329.

[7] Authorized by the Special Projects Act, Title IV of the Education Amendments of 1974 (P.L. 93-380).

Eligibility:

Eligible applicants include state educational agencies, local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, and other nonprofit agencies and organizations.[9]

Contact: John Lindia, Office of Career
Education, Office of Postsecondary
Education, Department of Education,
Washington, D.C. 20202.
Telephone: (202) 245-2331.

---

[8] 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 329.

[9] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF CAREER EDUCATION FUNDING BY STATE
FY 1976 -FY 1979[10]

	FY 1976	FY 1977	FY 1978	FY 1979
TOTAL	$8,132,978	$7,696,091	$10,135,000	$18,700,000
Alabama	130,000	111,010	80,000	305,706
Alaska	91,000	0	0	125,876
Arizona	0	184,994	90,000	189,030
Arkansas	0	188,731	0	171,756
California	595,812	610,667	1,120,553	1,682,038
Colorado	82,066	452,588	610,899	210,865
Connecticut	0	95,000	65,000	245,412
Delaware	0	0	0	125,341
District of Columbia	412,412	934,801	1,772,605	125,358
Florida	211,883	417,216	207,000	599,028
Georgia	157,385	188,997	95,000	422,710
Hawaii	0	0	0	125,518
Idaho	0	78,899	0	125,513
Illinois	249,982	75,000	84,932	907,341
Indiana	39,292	89,369	314,000	443,567
Iowa	145,000	0	203,902	234,658
Kansas	40,000	0	0	178,274
Kentucky	455,040	381,000	495,159	281,914
Louisiana	0	87,840	110,000	348,726
Maine	128,305	79,952	0	125,636
Maryland	235,751	73,000	98,478	340,905
Massachusetts	26,850	207,850	218,000	456,278
Michigan	344,923	864,170	125,000	777,628
Minnesota	65,000	124,845	85,000	333,735
Mississippi	0	0	0	212,170
Missouri	155,009	0	125,765	377,407
Montana	199,500	176,921	292,632	125,455
Nebraska	0	0	0	125,889
Nevada	10,915	0	0	125,369
New Hampshire	0	0	0	125,497
New Jersey	489,167	0	259,977	581,755
New Mexico	0	0	100,000	
New York	633,270	450,607	1,144,098	1,389,694
North Carolina	296,296	6,468	27,190	444,220
North Dakota	0	0	0	125,388
Ohio	219,067	155,000	202,600	873,447
Oklahoma	0	0	0	216,080
Oregon	239,237	150,764	428,786	182,185
Pennsylvania	100,000	225,367	75,400	906,038
Rhode Island	123,386	0	0	125,522
South Carolina	99,281	0	90,000	244,434
South Dakota	94,787	0	0	125,406
Tennessee	0	0	90,000	339,601
Texas	950,000	715,286	249,021	1,058,241
Utah	99,986	81,229	121,775	125,806
Vermont	0	0	110,000	125,288
Virginia	518,966	238,948	748,728	408,695
Washington	256,694	99,572	80,018	292,344
West Virginia	0	0	0	143,728
Wisconsin	236,716	150,000	75,000	388,162
Wyoming	0	0	0	125,237
American Samoa	0	0	0	23,374
Guam	0	0	0	62,009
Northern Marianas	0	0	0	8,629
Puerto Rico	0	0	0	304,729
Trust Territory	0	0	0	66,207
Virgin Islands	0	0	138,483	39,781

---

[10] Data from Office of Career Education.

COLLEGE HOUSING PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE
COLLEGE HOUSING PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Obligations	Number of Projects
1976	$ 0	0
1977	115,800,000	145
1978	111,255,000	68
1979	82,026,000	51[1]
1980	85,000,000[1]	N.A.
1981	[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The College Housing program[3] provides loans which colleges and universities may use to rehabilitate existing housing and related dining facilities in order to reduce fuel consumption or other operating costs. Funds may also be used for new construction or acquisition of buildings for housing and dining facilities and the rehabilitation of existing housing to alleviate severe shortages. This also applies to faculty housing.

The maximum loan amount is $5,000,000, or $2,500 per full-time student, or $12,200 per occupant, whichever is the least. Loans can be paid over a forty-year period at an annual interest rate not to exceed 3 percent.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Housing, Office of Multifamily Housing.

[2] FY 1981 obligations are not yet available.

[3] Authorized by Section 402, Housing Act of 1950, 12 U.S.C. 1749a; Section 7(d), Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, 42 U.S.C. 3535(d).

Eligibility:

Eligible institutions include colleges and universities which offer at least a two-year program acceptable for full credit toward a bachelor's degree, hospitals operating a school of nursing, and non-profit student housing cooperative corporations.

Note: Until the program is transferred to Department of Education:

Contact: George O. Hipps, Jr., Office of Multifamily Housing, Office of Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development,
Washington, D.C. 20410,
Telephone: (202) 755-5720

DISTRIBUTION OF COLLEGE HOUSING PROGRAM FUNDING BY BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE FY 1977 - FY 1979[4]

	FY 1977			FY 1978			FY 1979		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$82,926,000	$72,874,000	$155,800,000	$68,773,000	$42,482,000	$111,255,000	$56,527,000	$25,499,000	$82,026,000
Alabama	16,881,000	230,000	17,111,000	3,782,000	0	3,782,000	8,902,000	125,000	9,027,000
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	496,000	0	496,000
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	100,000	0	100,000	0	0	0
California	14,148,000	891,000	15,039,000	15,088,000	4,026,000	19,114,000	12,109,000	1,191,000	13,300,000
Colorado	2,600,000	0	2,600,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	1,191,000	1,191,000	0	550,000	550,000	0	2,587,000	2,587,000
Delaware	1,059,000	0	1,059,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	7,715,000	7,715,000	0	5,944,000	5,944,000	0	4,227,000	4,227,000
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,834,000	3,079,000	7,913,000
Georgia	0	1,101,000	1,101,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	491,00	0	491,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	2,065,000	1,325,000	3,390,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	1,907,000	1,907,000	0	121,000	121,000	0	0	0
Iowa	0	385,000	385,000	126,000	99,000	225,000	0	615,000	615,000
Kansas	22,000	0	22,000	0	253,000	253,000	0	0	0
Kentucky	493,000	0	493,000	9,069,000	0	9,069,000	0	0	0
Louisiana	1,417,000	1,450,000	2,867,000	4,406,000	0	4,406,000	0	0	0
Maine	0	453,000	453,000	0	37,000	37,000	0	0	0
Maryland	2,440,000	0	2,440,000	0	218,000	218,000	7,283,000	300,000	7,583,000
Massachusetts	0	17,775,000	17,775,000	0	6,429,000	6,429,000	0	3,420,000	3,420,000
Michigan	0	3,894,000	5,203,000*	12,185,000	0	12,185,000	0	0	0
Minnesota	3,300,000	2,460,000	5,760,000	0	1,288,000	1,288,000	0	0	0
Mississippi	4,288,000	0	4,288,000	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	5,912,000	175,000	6,087,000
Missouri	154,000	0	154,000	0	0	0	0	343,000	343,000
Montana	0	263,000	263,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	273,000	0	273,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	61,000	61,000	0	35,000	35,000	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	3,098,000	3,098,000	0	220,000	220,000	0	68,000	68,000
New Mexico	0	211,000	211,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	547,000	7,418,000	7,965,000	0	16,056,000	16,056,000	0	1,914,000	1,914,000
North Carolina	3,731,000	930,000	4,661,000	1,568,000	1,434,000	3,002,000	0	0	0
North Dakota	4,346,000	2,008,000	6,354,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	450,000	450,000	901,000	440,000	1,341,000	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	1,321,000	1,321,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	1,756,000	3,618,000	5,374,000	2,139,000	3,350,000	5,489,000	0	6,743,000	6,743,000
Rhode Island	190,000	4,247,000	4,437,000	0	328,000	328,000	0	0	0
South Carolina	1,191,000	0	1,191,000	7,259,000	0	7,259,000	3,030,000	0	3,030,000
South Dakota	0	73,000	73,000	0	546,000	546,000	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	3,247,000	3,247,000	0	992,000	992,000	0	0	0
Texas	0	1,875,000	1,875,000	4,100,000	0	4,100,000	3,516,000	0	3,516,000
Utah	1,300,000	0	1,300,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	4,075,000	0	4,075,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	15,076,000	1,142,000	16,218,000	4,050,000	116,000	4,166,000	8,435,000	0	8,435,000
Washington	1,083,000	0	1,083,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	826,000	826,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,010,000	712,000	2,722,000
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

*Includes a project of $1,309,000 funded through a cooperative association.

[4] Data from Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Housing, Office of Multifamily Housing.

COLLEGE LIBRARY RESOURCES PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE COLLEGE LIBRARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1976	$9,975,000	2,560
1977	9,975,000	2,600
1978	9,975,000	2,568 [4]
1979	9,975,000 [1]	N.A.
1980	4,988,000 [2]	N.A.
1981	4,988,000 [3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The College Library Resources program [5] authorizes grants to eligible applicants to assist in the acquisition for library purposes of books, periodicals, documents, magnetic tapes, phonograph records, audiovisual materials, and related library materials including initial binding. Basic grants, not exceeding $5,000, are made to eligible applicants. The Higher Education Act of 1965 also authorizes supplemental and special purpose grants. However, in light of the number of applications expected (2568 funded in 1978 at an average of $3,855 per institution), it is expected that appropriated funds will be available for basic grant applications only.[6]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaulation and Policy Development, *Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978* (Washington, D.C: G.P.O., 1979), p. 530.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] *Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.*

[4] Library Education and Postsecondary Resources Branch, Division of Library Programs, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title II-A (P.L. 89-239, as amended).

Eligibility:

Non-profit independent or public institutions of higher education and their branches in communities other than that of the parent institutions are eligible. Public and/or private non-profit library agencies whose primary function is to provide library and information services to students, faculty, and researchers of institutions of higher education on a formal cooperative basis are also eligible.[7]

Contact: Dr. Frank Stevens, Library Education and Postsecondary Resources Branch, Division of Library Programs, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education. Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9530.

---

[6] Library Education and Postsecondary Resources Branch.

[7] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF COLLEGE LIBRARY RESOURCES PROGRAM FUNDING BY STATE
FY 1977 - FY 1979[8]

	FY 1977	FY 1978	FY 1979
Total	$9,946,484	$9,963,611	$9,903,201
Alabama	205,660	242,437	215,980
Alaska	42,405	35,154	43,593
Arizona	89,415	101,556	104,538
Arkansas	104,085	101,556	103,038
California	780,140	749,946	757,835
Colorado	123,360	121,086	113,064
Connecticut	150,345	134,004	147,831
Delaware	34,695	39,060	35,667
District of Columbia	59,825	62,090	62,882
Florida	281,415	304,668	302,308
Georgia	271,534	289,038	271,968
Hawaii	38,550	42,966	43,530
Idaho	26,985	35,154	35,667
Illinois	411,130	420,942	428,004
Indiana	198,550	183,514	184,975
Iowa	212,025	210,925	213,750
Kansas	154,200	167,958	162,483
Kentucky	144,330	139,304	137,279
Louisiana	92,520	107,462	109,001
Maine	100,230	85,932	87,066
Maryland	162,055	167,646	156,557
Massachusetts	367,360	360,834	352,581
Michigan	291,020	284,732	280,784
Minnesota	197,605	196,300	195,187
Mississippi	153,920	148,422	162,372
Missouri	195,895	201,794	197,461
Montana	51,615	49,962	56,209
Nebraska	100,230	101,556	95,112
Nevada	26,985	31,248	31,641
New Hampshire	93,120	86,532	79,860
New Jersey	188,895	179,676	170,409
New Mexico	65,535	78,120	84,377
New York	771,290	753,946	771,825
North Carolina	389,355	390,494	368,496
North Dakota	42,405	53,778	58,482
Ohio	404,775	414,036	416,115
Oklahoma	142,635	145,622	142,668
Oregon	121,305	127,086	121,390
Pennsylvania	547,890	542,234	547,292
Rhode Island	51,615	52,478	53,619
South Carolina	200,460	199,206	194,187
South Dakota	68,780	68,796	67,308
Tennessee	203,460	206,612	181,935
Texas	447,180	445,284	431,967
Utah	38,550	35,154	39,630
Vermont	83,020	80,608	79,684
Virginia	275,705	275,480	265,058
Washington	169,620	159,040	165,283
West Virginia	84,810	94,818	92,486
Wisconsin	300,360	285,314	306,958
Wyoming	23,130	27,342	27,741
American Samoa	3,855	3,906	0
Trust Territory	0	7,812	7,926
Guam	3,855	3,906	3,963
Puerto Rico	104,085	116,274	128,253
Virgin Islands	7,710	7,812	7,926

---

[8] Ibid.

COMMUNITY SERVICE AND CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE COMMUNITY
SERVICE AND CONTINUING EDUCATION
PROGRAM FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1976	$12,125,000	758
1977	14,125,000	792
1978	18,000,000	829[4]
1979	16,000,000[1]	N.A.
1980	10,000,000[2]	N.A.
1981	0[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Community Service and Continuing Education Program [5] is divided into four parts:

(1) The State Grant Program authorizes federal funds to the States to strengthen community service programs of colleges and universities, to support the expansion of continuing education in colleges and universities, and to support a resource materials

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 356.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Factbook (Washington, D.C.: 1979), pp. 75-76.

[5] Authorized by Title I-A of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended.

sharing program. Each state develops its plan which is administered by a designated state agency. The state agency develops an annual plan which must be approved by the U.S. Secretary of Education, prior to funding. One-third of the total program costs must be met from non-federal sources.[6]

(2) The Special Experimentation and Demonstrative Projects Program is authorized to reserve a percentage of funds to make grants or contracts designed to seek solutions to national and regional problems relating to technological and social changes and environmental pollution.[7]

(3) Special Programs for the Elderly authorizes grants to institutions of higher education to assist in planning, developing, and carrying out programs specifically designed to apply the resources of higher education to the problems of the elderly, particularly with regard to transportation and housing problems of elderly persons living in rural and isolated areas.[8]

To this date there have been no funds available for this program.

(4) The Technical Assistance Program authorizes the Secretary of Education to reserve an amount up to 10 percent of funds appropriated in excess of $14,500,000 to provide technical assistance to the states and to institutions of higher education. The technical assistance is intended to:

(a) provide a national network to help assure that effective programs are known among the states and institutions;

(b) assist with the improvement of planning and evaluation procedures; and

(c) provide information about the changing enrollment patterns in postsecondary institutions, and provide assistance to the states and institutions in their efforts to understand and accommodate these patterns. The level of appropriated funds has not yet permitted funds to be available for this program.[9]

---

[6] Annual Evaluation Report, p. 357.

[7] Ibid.

[8] Ibid.

[9] Ibid.

Contact: Dr. James T. Robinson, Community Service and Continuing Education Branch, Division of Training and Facilities, Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9868.

DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE AND CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAM BY STATE

FY 1976 - FY 1979[10]

TOTAL	1976[11] $10,912,500	1977[12] $12,825,000	1978[13] $15,850,000	1979[14] $14,250,000
Alabama	195,222	227,171	237,908	227,171
Alaska	108,862	111,738	111,738	111,738
Arizona	155,667	170,899	170,899	170,899
Arkansas	154,647	172,525	172,525	172,525
California	654,576	837,200	1,395,067	1,190,616
Colorado	166,274	185,383	185,383	185,383
Connecticut	182,708	211,243	211,243	211,243
Delaware	115,387	120,623	120,623	120,623
District of Columbia	119,710	127,171	127,161	127,161
Florida	307,979	365,358	544,720	462,095
Georgia	229,379	270,946	324,515	275,719
Hawaii	122,584	129,472	129,472	129,472
Idaho	120,838	127,269	127,269	127,269
Illinois	400,113	506,109	736,889	619,207
Indiana	242,430	290,919	349,655	293,920
Iowa	176,881	204,164	204,164	204,164
Kansas	160,796	181,915	181,915	181,915
Kentucky	189,368	219,405	222,902	219,405
Louisiana	200,593	235,008	250,477	235,008
Maine	127,901	137,057	137,057	137,057
Maryland	209,400	246,205	271,274	246,205
Massachusetts	255,722	309,339	382,627	320,364
Michigan	343,318	425,530	599,607	540,139
Minnesota	204,459	240,029	258,046	240,029
Mississippi	162,219	181,482	181,482	181,482
Missouri	228,037	271,451	313,722	271,451
Montana	119,603	125,860	125,860	125,860
Nebraska	141,166	155,188	155,188	155,188
Nevada	114,796	119,251	119,251	119,251
New Hampshire	121,322	127,955	127,955	127,955
New Jersey	296,701	365,430	482,594	406,000
New Mexico	129,512	138,863	138,863	138,863
New York	589,107	763,375	1,189,605	998,709
North Carolina	242,376	288,571	358,079	302,162
North Dakota	117,052	122,899	122,899	122,899
Ohio	388,485	487,255	706,483	591,380
Oklahoma	171,572	195,098	195,098	195,098
Oregon	159,588	178,917	178,817	178,917
Pennsylvania	418,534	529,983	780,521	652,898
Rhode Island	215,967	134,998	134,998	134,998
South Carolina	173,148	197,985	197,085	197,085
South Dakota	118,314	124,560	124,560	124,560
Tennessee	209,964	247,072	274,630	247,072
Texas	417,621	519,111	805,332	696,989
Utah	130,881	140,705	140,705	140,705
Vermont	112,514	116,614	116,614	116,614
Virginia	230,078	272,101	327,806	279,481
Washington	192,134	223,451	234,222	223,451
West Virginia	148,014	164,831	164,831	164,831
Wisconsin	221,887	263,469	302,008	263,469
Wyoming	109,479	112,497	112,497	112,497
American Samoa	25,729	25,981	25,981	25,981
Guam	27,282	28,070	28,070	28,070
Puerto Rico	97,827	122,953	203,752	177,304
Virgin Islands	26,677	27,256	27,256	27,256
Northern Marianas	0	0	0	1,025
Trust Territory	0	0	0	7,170

---

[10] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Community Service and Continuing Education Program.

[11] Distribution of $12,125,000 with 10 percent ($1,212,500) reserved for Special Projects Program; the remainder ($10,912,500) distributed with a basic amount of $100,000 to the 50 states and D.C., and $25,000 to the outlying areas, and the balance distributed on the basis of the estimated total resident population as of 7/1/73 for the states and 4/1/70 for the outlying areas.

[12] Distribution of $14,125,000 with $1,300,000 reserved for the Special Projects Program; the remainder $12,825,000 distributed to the states on the basis of the estimated total resident population as of 7/1/72 for the states and 4/1/70 for the outlying areas, except that no state would receive less than its 1975 grant.

[13] Distribution of $18,000,000 with 10 percent ($1,800,000) reserved for the Special Projects Program and 10 percent of the dollar amount above $14,500,000 reserved for the Technical Assistance Program, and the balance distributed on the basis of the total resident population as of 7/1/76, with no state receiving less than its FY 1975 amount.

[14] Distribution of $16,000,000 with 10 percent ($1,600,000) reserved for the Special Projects Program and 10 percent of the dollar amount above $14,500,000 reserved for the Technical Assistance Program, and the balance distributed on the basis of the total resident population as of 71/76, with no state receiving less than its FY 1975 amount.

CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION OF ACADEMIC FACILITIES

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, AND RENOVATION OF ACADEMIC FACILITIES
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1976	$ 0	0
1977	0	0
1978	0	0
1979	0[1]	0
1980	25,000,000[2]	N.A.
1981	0[3]	0

Description of Program:

The Construction, Reconstruction, and Renovation of Academic Facilities Program[4] provides funds for the construction, rehabilitation and improvement of classrooms, laboratories, libraries and other academic facilities. The Education Amendments of 1976 expanded the scope of the program by authorizing grants for construction and renovation projects designed to:

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C: G.P.O., 1979), p. 338.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement and is for removal of architectural barriers to the handicapped.

[3] Budget of the U.S. Government, Fiscal Year 1981.

[4] Authorized under Title VII of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (formerly Title I of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963) as amended by the Education Amendments of 1972 and the Education Amendments of 1976.

(1) Economize on the use of energy.

(2) Bring facilities into conformance with the Architectural Barrier's Act of 1968 (making facilities accessible to the handicapped).

(3) Bring facilities into conformance with health, safety, or environmental protection requirements mandated by federal, state, or local law.

This program includes grants (Title VII-A and B) and loans (Title VII-C). Twenty-four percent of all funds authorized for grants are reserved for public community colleges and technical institutes. These grant awards may constitute up to 50 percent of the project development costs.

Under the loan program, the amount of a loan, plus any other federal funds, may not exceed 80 percent of the development cost of a project.[5]

Eligibility:

Funds are allotted to states on the basis of enrollment in high schools and in institutions of higher education. State Higher Education Facilities Commissions determine the priority of projects within a state and recommend the federal share according to standards in the State Plan.[6]

Contact: Division of Training and Facilities, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-3253.

---

[5] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), pp. 36-49.

[6] Ibid.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1976	$10,750,000	287
1977	12,250,000	267
1978	15,000,000	316
1979	15,000,000 [1]	307 [4]
1980	15,000,000 [2]	N.A.
1981	23,000,000 [3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Cooperative Education program [5] is dependent upon the cooperation of employer and educator to provide a superior total educational program for students. It provides a means by which students earn money to help pay the costs of attending college. The essential ingredient is that the work program is integrated with formal academic study to become a superior total learning program.[6] Cooperative Education programs alternate periods of academic study and public or private employment.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, *Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978* (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 346.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] *Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.*

[4] Cooperative Education Branch, Division of Training and Facilities, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by Title IV-D of the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended by the Education Amendments of 1976.

Eligibility:

Institutions of higher education are eligible except "those great institutions where cooperative education is already central to the curriculum."[7] Applicants for funding must have complied with federal civil rights legislation.

Contact: Cooperative Education Branch,
Division of Training and Facilities,
Bureau of Higher and Continuing
Education, Department of Education,
Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone:
(202) 245-2146.

---

[6] Annual Evaluation Report, p. 346.

[7] Senate Bill, August 27, 1976.

DISTRIBUTION OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATION OBLIGATIONS
BY STATE
FY 1976 - FY 1979

	FY 1976[8]	FY 1977[9]	FY 1978[10]	FY 1979[11]
TOTAL	$10,750,000	$12,250,000	$14,964,708	$14,983,670
Alabama	247,044	241,000	198,102	443,477
Alaska	82,000	40,000	79,444	0
Arizona	85,000	184,000	104,884	291,066
Arkansas	143,000	198,000	203,027	234,887
California	1,083,104	1,196,880	1,236,143	1,166,668
Colorado	292,000	200,000	355,069	358,971
Connecticut	144,000	144,000	89,928	147,473
Delaware	105,000	70,000	140,350	43,052
District of Columbia	55,000	76,000	157,432	39,301
Florida	332,125	464,000	757,987	660,586
Georgia	158,000	179,000	204,831	182,641
Hawaii	62,000	0	0	62,127
Idaho	26,000	0	75,000	61,699
Illinois	284,000	597,000	669,250	509,344
Indiana	158,000	151,000	269,315	326,664
Iowa	243,000	149,000	276,104	287,446
Kansas	63,000	47,000	62,343	146,987
Kentucky	363,000	715,000	594,436	632,152
Louisiana	33,000	0	81,107	0
Maine	43,000	63,000	74,999	0
Maryland	145,000	120,000	279,112	248,651
Massachusetts	512,000	417,844	582,515	788,303
Michigan	592,450	639,000	695,285	879,577
Minnesota	279,256	327,234	404,223	314,827
Mississippi	151,000	115,000	180,558	331,190
Missouri	101,000	61,000	67,527	117,342
Montana	36,000	0	70,168	131,824
Nebraska	22,000	22,000	135,606	121,066
Nevada	43,000	0	0	0
New Hampshire	78,000	0	0	46,711
New Jersey	469,000	575,000	563,232	335,645
New Mexico	50,000	59,000	99,329	107,104
New York	451,000	588,269	626,724	634,197
North Carolina	248,000	492,000	455,491	404,969
North Dakota	54,000	50,000	48,575	43,266
Ohio	547,070	624,810	982,819	832,304
Oklahoma	154,000	109,000	189,247	70,000
Oregon	141,000	270,000	367,792	246,985
Pennsylvania	827,000	683,000	733,311	395,184
Rhode Island	40,000	0	36,199	51,505
South Carolina	217,000	209,000	384,002	275,729
South Dakota	74,000	38,000	35,000	162,427
Tennnessee	208,000	222,000	241,689	153,359
Texas	189,000	372,000	610,370	941,163
Utah	189,000	188,811	154,852	217,049
Vermont	29,000	68,000	133,024	105,223
Virginia	344,055	461,000	496,813	392,205
Washington	170,000	323,000	353,426	615,895
West Virginia	24,000	82,000	74,779	58,139
Wisconsin	256,000	307,000	193,288	148,142
Wyoming	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	107,896	111,152	140,001	219,148

---

[8] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979) p. 133.

[9] Ibid., p. 121.

[10] Ibid., p. 110.

[11] Cooperative Education Branch.

EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION CENTERS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF EDUCATIONAL
INFORMATION CENTERS
FY 1978 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1978	$2,000,000
1979	3,000,000[1]
1980	3,000,000[2]
1981	0[3]

Description of Program:

The Educational Information Centers[4] are organized to provide services to a population in a geographical area no greater than that which will afford all persons within the area reasonable access to the services of the center. Services include information and talent search services designed to encourage participation in postsecondary education or training of persons affected by cultural or financial barriers, physical handicap, deficiencies in secondary education, or lack of information about available programs or financial assistance.[5]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 315.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Authorized by Title I of the Higher Education Amendments of 1976 (P.L. 94-482).

[5] Annual Evaluation Report, p. 315.

Eligibility:

Information regarding this program is sent to the governor of each state. The governors who express interest in the program are asked to name a state agency responsible for the submission of a state plan and, if funded, coordination of the program. If funded the state agency may subcontract portions of the program to a particular institution.[6]

Contact: Division of Student Services and Veterans
Programs, Bureau of Higher and Continuing
Education, Washington, D.C. 20202.
Telephone: (202) 245-6664.

---

[6] Information from the Educational Information Center Program Office, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

DISTRIBUTION OF EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION CENTER PROGRAM FUNDING BY STATE

FY 1978 - FY 1979

	FY 1978[7]	FY 1979[8]
TOTAL	$1,992,828	$3,000,000
Alabama	$ 0	$ 50,000
Alaska	45,454	50,000
Arizona	45,454	50,000
Arkansas	45,454	50,000
California	45,454	136,848
Colorado	45,454	50,000
Connecticut	45,454	50,000
Delaware	45,454	50,000
District of Columbia	45,454	50,000
Florida	45,454	52,933
Georgia	0	0
Hawaii	45,454	50,000
Idaho	0	50,000
Illinois	45,454	70,203
Indiana	45,454	50,000
Iowa	45,454	50,000
Kansas	0	50,000
Kentucky	45,454	50,000
Louisiana	45,454	50,000
Maine	0	50,000
Maryland	45,454	50,000
Massachusetts	45,454	50,000
Michigan	45,454	57,198
Minnesota	45,454	50,000
Mississippi	45,454	50,000
Missouri	0	50,000
Montana	45,454	50,000
Nebraska	45,454	50,000
Nevada	0	0
New Hampshire	45,454	50,000
New Jersey	45,454	50,000
New Mexico	45,454	50,000
New York	45,454	112,119
North Carolina	45,454	50,000
North Dakota	45,454	50,000
Ohio	45,454	66,876
Oklahoma	45,454	50,000
Oregon	45,454	50,000
Pennsylvania	45,454	73,754
Rhode Island	45,454	50,000
South Carolina	45,454	50,000
South Dakota	45,454	50,000
Tennessee	45,454	50,000
Texas	45,454	80,069
Utah	45,454	50,000
Vermont	45,454	50,000
Virginia	45,454	50,000
Washington	45,454	50,000
West Virginia	38,306	50,000
Wisconsin	45,454	50,000
Wyoming	45,454	50,000
American Samoa	0	50,000
Guam	0	50,000
Northern Marianas	0	50,000
Puerto Rico	0	50,000
Trust Territory	0	50,000
Virgin Islands	0	50,000

---

[7] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 106.

[8] Educational Information Center Program Office.

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE
ENVIONMENTAL EDUCATION PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1976	$3,000,000	89
1977	3,500,000	99
1978	3,500,000	58
1979	3,500,000[1]	69[4]
1980	3,500,000[2]	N.A.
1981	0[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The aim of the Environmental Education program[5] is to educate citizens on the problems of environmental quality and ecological balance. Funds are used to support research, development, pilot, and demonstration projects. Such projects should support the development of educational processes dealing with man's relationship with his natural and man-made surroundings, and include the relation of population, pollution, resource allocation and depletion, conservation, transportation, technology, economic impact, and urban and rural planning to the total human environment. Activities supported through general project grants include, but are not limited to: 1) development of curriculum materials; 2) training for educational and non-educational personnel; 3) community education projects; and 4) elementary and secondary education projects. "Minigrant" projects support workshops, seminars, symposia, and conferences designed to assist communities in understanding a local environmental problem or issue.[6]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 569.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Office of Environmental Education, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Environmental Education Act (P.L. 91-516, as amended by P.L. 93-278).

Eligibility:

Applicants for grant awards may be institutions of higher education, state or local education agencies, and other public and private nonprofit agencies, organizations and institutions including libraries and museums. An applicant group or organization must have been organized and active for at least one year before making application for a "minigrant."[7]

Contact: Walter Bogan, Office of Environmental Education, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9231.

---

[6] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 310.

[7] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF PROJECT OBLIGATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
FY 1978 - FY 1979[10]

	FY 1978				FY 1979			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL[11]	$735,050	$35,200	$1,711,434	$2,481,684	$455,768	$405,162	$2,239,070	$3,100,000
Alabama	0	0	67,919	67,919	0	0	26,230	26,250
Alaska	46,000	0	108,000	154,000	57,148	0	0	57,148
Arizona	0	0	0	0	74,301	0	0	74,301
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	54,000	54,000
California	0	0	295,193	295,193	0	44,277	508,735	553,012
Colorado	0	0	148,592	148,592	0	0	120,864	120,864
Connecticut	0	0	53.450	53,450	0	0	69,995	69,995
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	31,862	31,862	0	0	29,750	29,750
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	59,458	0	9,964	69,422
Hawaii	0	0	50,151	50,151	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	56,758	56,758
Illinois	0	35,200	7,231	42,431	39,741	0	0	39,471
Indiana	57,567	0	0	57,567	0	0	42,729	42,729
Iowa	40,927	0	0	40,927	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	48,433	0	100,448	148,881	0	18,276	0	18,276
Massachusetts	0	0	56,973	56,973	0	98,300	32,350	130,650
Michigan	23,847	0	35,555	59,402	41,881	0	0	41,881
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,839	9,839
Mississippi	50,222	0	0	50,222	0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	26,720	26,720	0	0	62,516	62,516
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	80,836	80,836	0	90,230	70,430	160,660
New Jersey	29,607	0	30,000	59,607	0	0	2,500	2,500
New Mexico	0	0	80,000	80,000	0	0	0	0
New York	66,166	0	184,099	250,265	59,655	0	443,573	503,228
North Carolina	110,404	0	0	110,404	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	72,084	0	0	72,084	65,542	0	18,830	84,372
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	80,535	0	80,535
Pennsylvania	0	0	41,382	41,382	0	0	397,247	397,247
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	42,219	42,219	0	0	26,800	26,800
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	140,780	140,780
Utah	25,155	0	0	25,155	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	50,000	50,000	0	63,944	0	63,944
Virginia	0	0	43,655	43,655	0	0	0	0
Washington	70,723	0	59,508	130,231	24,970	0	0	24,970
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	63,473	0	0	63,473	25,442	9,600	0	35,042
Wyoming	0	0	9,980	9,980	7,630	0	0	7,630
American Samoa	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,354	35,354
Puerto Rico	30,422	0	36,165	66,607	0	0	79,806	79,806
Trust Territories	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virgin Islands	0	0	54,496	54,496	0	0	0	0

*Includes local education agencies, non-profit organizations, research foundations, etc.

---

[10] Data from Office of Environmental Education.

[11] Total figures differ from appropriations due to "contract" awards which are not included in project funds. Contracts are issued for such things as evaluations of current environmental education resources and ways to improve assistance to local project planners and developers.

FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT
OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$11,500,000
1977	11,500,000
1978	12,000,000
1979	13,000,000[1]
1980	13,500,000[2]
1981	17,000,000[3]

Description of Program:

The Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education[4] seeks to encourage reform, improvement and innovation in postsecondary education. The Director and staff of the Fund are responsive to a fifteen-member, Secretarially-appointed Board of Advisors which is authorized to recommend policy priorities for the Fund, and to review grants and contracts. The authorizing legislation identifies eight purposes for which grants and contracts are awarded.[5] While some funding has been targeted to specific issue areas, the majority of the

---

[1] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 488.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Authorized by the Education Amendments of 1972.

[5] U.S. Department of Education, Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education, Programs Information and Application Procedures: Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1977), pp. 1-2.

Fund's resources each year are allocated through its broad Comprehensive Program competition to which applicants are invited to submit propoals related to any or all of the purposes for which the Fund can make awards.[6]

Eligibility:

The Fund provides assistance to postsecondary educational institutions and agencies, including not only colleges and universities but also private trade, technical and business schools; counseling, referral, and testing agencies; professional associations; state educational agencies; new as well as established educational institutions; student organizations and other educational agencies.[7]

Contact: Director, Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8091.

---

[6] U.S. Department of Education, Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education, Resources for Change: A Guide to Projects, 1976-1977, p. iv.

[7] Ibid.

FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION OBLIGATIONS BY INSTITUTIONAL TYPE AND CONTROL 1977[8]

Type of Institution	$ Amount	% of Total Amt.
Public		
Ph.D. Granting	$1,865,453	16%
Four-Year	1,252,330	11
Two-Year	986,493	9
Independent		
Ph.D. Granting	912,612	8
Four-Year	1,281,842	11
Two-Year	124,748	1
Business/Industry	211,246	2
Public Educational Agency	244,771	2
Community Based Organization	1,049,853	9
Educational Organization	1,241,611	11
Consortium	707,082	6
Educational Association	906,944	8
Other	715,015	6
TOTAL	$11,500,000	100%

---

[8] Data from René F. Cárdenas, Program Officer; Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education.

DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR THE FUND FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION BY STATE FY 1976 - FY 1979

	FY 1976	FY 1977	FY 1978	FY 1979
Total	$11,499,892	$11,503,000	$12,000,000	$12,000,000
Alabama	$ 360,855	$ 363,772	$ 145,123	$ 223,139
Alaska	0	0	77,025	89,786
Arizona	0	43,373	194,735	142,548
Arkansas	18,248	0	0	0
California	1,051,136	1,081,479	1,046,258	1,221,471
Colorado	188,305	92,393	134,714	462,465
Connecticut	153,780	188,616	79,913	161,627
Delaware	0	0	0	51,800
District of Columbia	902,009	833,451	974,368	1,121,907
Florida	65,193	140,134	34,972	247,582
Georgia	12,658	109,980	197,784	92,160
Hawaii	46,500	30,135	0	0
Idaho	0	0	43,691	0
Illinois	512,029	454,864	447,229	389,673
Indiana	186,956	212,613	300,078	201,074
Iowa	447,986	316,121	119,585	62,560
Kansas	152,422	66,000	158,592	208,824
Kentucky	176,070	121,324	165,687	128,953
Louisiana	0	111,194	100,000	80,677
Maine	30,140	42,973	23,635	111,365
Maryland	49,831	0	117,260	175,925
Massachusetts	899,373	1,064,875	974,087	898,997
Michigan	350,377	431,781	770,830	653,625
Minnesota	379,268	461,738	210,795	127,717
Mississippi	87,495	45,250	50,000	66,664
Missouri	88,751	160,953	177,204	75,495
Montana	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	66,180	139,485	77,241	28,449
Nevada	0	0	0	64,751
New Hampshire	43,585	64,000	97,808	0
New Jersey	397,757	114,133	185,636	328,708
New Mexico	0	0	0	0
New York	2,198,540	2,757,841	2,464,606	2,170,946
North Carolina	98,808	31,157	38,697	33,998
North Dakota	0	0	56,100	54,580
Ohio	228,906	179,096	253,074	208,338
Oklahoma	96,237	94,273	0	0
Oregon	183,608	161,111	311,384	214,745
Pennsylvania	252,214	376,987	570,217	461,704
Rhode Island	0	0	100,000	226,749
South Carolina	129,720	72,876	0	0
South Dakota	30,000	45,019	65,000	57,454
Tennessee	90,700	53,911	145,000	96,014
Texas	253,643	55,096	142,246	190,128
Utah	89,379	0	0	110,061
Vermont	170,506	232,140	208,160	59,593
Virginia	54,200	66,000	103,849	98,908
Washington	400,000	376,974	441,500	234,736
West Virginia	157,112	155,526	0	105,168
Wisconsin	363,324	126,917	135,917	150,191
Wyoming	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	35,987	27,439	62,000	161,008

---

[9] Data from Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education State List of Proposals Funded.

HANDICAPPED PERSONNEL PREPARATION

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE HANDICAPPED
PERSONNEL PREPARATION PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$40,375,000
1977	45,375,000
1978	45,361,000
1979	57,687,000[1]
1980	55,375,000[2]
1981	58,000,000[3]

Description of Program:

The purposes of the Handicapped Personnel Preparation program[4] are to improve the quality and increase the supply of teachers, supervisors administrators, researchers, teacher educators, speech correctionists, and other special personnel, such as specialists in physical education and recreation, and paraprofessionals.

Grants may be used for undergraduate, graduate, and summer traineeships, special study institutes, and special projects. Project applications from institutions of higher education or other public and/or private nonprofit agencies are subject to review and recommendation by field readers with final approval resting with the Secretary of Education. State educational agencies are also eligible to apply. Funds may be used for students' stipends, depending allowances, or institutional support.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 436.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Authorized by the Education of the Handicapped Act, Title VI-D; (PL 91-230, as amended by PL 93-380), Education Amendments of 1974.

Grants to state educational agencies may include programs for the preparation of physical educators and/or recreation personnel, if such educators or personnel are certified (or certifiable) under state laws.[5]

Eligibility:

Applications for grants may be submitted by institutions of higher education and state educational agencies. Other nonprofit public and private agencies are eligible for participation.

Stipends may go to students who are preparing for, or are engaged in work with handicapped children as a teacher, supervisor, administrator or researcher, or are engaged or preparing to engage in employment as physical educators, or recreation personnel for the handicapped.[6]

Contact: Dr. Jasper Harvey, Director, Division of Personnel Preparation, Bureau of Education for the Handicapped, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9886.

---

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 280.

[6] Ibid.

INSTRUCTIONAL EQUIPMENT GRANTS PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL
EQUIPMENT GRANTS PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1976	$7,500,000	776
1977	7,500,000	825
1978	7,500,000	841[4]
1979	0[1]	N.A.
1980	0[2]	N.A.
1981	0[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The purpose of the Instructional Equipment Grants program[5] is to improve the quality of undergraduate instruction in institutions of higher education. Financial assistance is provided, on a matching basis, for the acquisition of instructional equipment, materials, and related minor remodeling.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Office of Planning, Budgeting and Evaluation, *Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978* (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 541.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] *The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981*.

[4] Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Division of Library Programs, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title VI (P.L. 89-329, as amended).

The federal share generally does not exceed 50 percent of the project cost. Specific limitations and percentages are set forth in individual state plans. All eligible project costs, both the federal portion as well as the non-federal amount, must be incurred after the application is submitted to the appropriate state commisson, but not later than the end of the twelfth month after the Office of Education approves the grant. Costs incurred after this date are not eligible.[6]

Eligibility:

Eligible institutions include universities, colleges, community colleges, junior colleges, trade and vocational schools, hospital schools of nursing, or combinations of such institutions. Schools or departments of divinity are not eligible.

Current state allotments are made in two catagories:

(1) Category I covers laboratory and other special instructional equipment, materials and related minor remodeling. Audio-visual equipment and materials are included in this category.

(2) Category II covers grants only for the acquisition of closed-circuit instructional television equipment, materials, and related minor remodeling.

All types of instructional equipment, including closed-circuit television equipment and materials that relate directly to a specific instructional project, can be included with the exception of general library acquisitions, large scale computers, general purpose furniture, glassware, chemicals, supplies, radio and television broadcast equipment (other than closed-circuit television covered in Category II), textbooks, and recreational equipment.

Contact: Frank Stevens, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Division of Library Programs, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9530.

---

[6] Office of Libraries and Learning Resources.

SUMMARY OF FY 1977 INSTRUCTIONAL EQUIPMENT GRANTS[7]

State	State Allotment of FY 1977 Federal Appropriation	CATEGORY I Grants Awarded Based Upon Recommendation Made by Respective State Commissions Number	Amounts	State Allotment of FY 1977 Federal Appropriation	CATEGORY II Grants Awarded Based Upon Recommendation Made by Respective State Commissions Number	Amount
TOTAL	$6,000,000	601	$5,990,331	$1,500,000	224	$1,490,888
Alabama	$108,944	16	$108,944	$ 27,236	2	$ 27,236
Alaska	4,153	3	4,153	1,038	1	1,038
Arizona	84,393	7	84,393	21,098	5	21,098
Arkansas	43,488	4	43,488	10,872	1	9,413
California	780,009	52	780,009	195,002	12	195,002
Colorado	84,288	5	84,288	21,072	3	21,072
Connecticut	71,139	9	71,139	17,785	5	17,785
Delaware	15,846	6	15,846	3,961	3	3,961
Dist. of Columbia	37,586	9	37,586	9,397	5	9,397
Florida	182,231	11	182,231	45,558	3	45,558
Georgia	110,339	13	110,339	27,585	4	27,585
Hawaii	25,332	2	25,098	6,333	1	5,812
Idaho	23,493	6	23,493	5,873	1	5,250
Illinois	274,219	19	274,219	68,555	7	68,555
Indiana	123,137	13	123,137	30,784	3	30,784
Iowa	76,552	9	76,552	19,138	6	19,138
Kansas	67,522	9	67,522	16,880	5	14,762
Kentucky	78,411	9	78,411	19,603	6	19,603
Louisiana	100,777	8	100,777	25,194	4	25,194
Maine	25,967	4	25,967	6,492	1	6,492
Maryland	97,418	7	97,418	24,354	6	24,354
Massachusetts	207,691	15	207,591	51,898	4	51,898
Michigan	221,194	17	221,194	55,276	7	55,276
Minnesota	130,632	17	130,632	32,656	6	32,658
Mississippi	68,509	8	68,609	17,152	2	17,152
Missouri	128,733	18	128,733	32,183	10	32,183
Montana	19,732	7	19,732	4,933	2	4,933
Nebraska	42,800	3	42,800	10,700	1	10,603
Nevada	14,202	2	14,202	3,551	1	3,551
New Hampshire	25,504	4	25,504	6,376	1	6,376
New Jersey	138,789	10	138,789	34,697	3	34,697
New Mexico	32,349	5	32,349	8,087	2	8,087
New York	496,150	20	496,150	124,038	11	124,038
North Carolina	164,223	16	164,223	41,056	5	41,056
North Dakota	18,640	3	18,640	4,660	1	3,750
Ohio	238,500	24	238,500	59,625	7	59,625
Oklahoma	86,874	6	86,874	21,719	2	21,719
Oregon	79,847	18	79,847	19,962	5	19,962
Pennsylvania	266,566	24	266,566	66,652	14	66,642
Rhode Island	36,586	5	36,586	9,146	2	9,146
South Carolina	84,678	11	85,678	21,170	3	21,170
South Dakota	19,602	5	19,602	4,901	4	4,901
Tennessee	112,852	22	112,852	28,213	5	28,213
Texas	361,669	31	361,669	90,417	10	90,417
Utah	58,022	9	58,022	14,505	2	14,505
Vermont	19,059	3	19,059	4,765	3	4,765
Virginia	127,301	12	127,301	31,825	8	31,825
Washington	117,296	22	117,296	29,324	4	29,324
West Virginia	46,746	6	46,746	11,687	3	11,687
Wisconsin	136,859	28	136,859	34,215	8	34,215
Wyoming	9,499	1	3,000	2,375	0	0
American Samoa	482	0	0	120	0	0
Trust Territory	138	0	0	34	0	0
Guam	2,316	0	0	579	0	0
Puerto Rico	69,701	7	69,701	17,425	4	17,425
Virgin Islands	1,105	1	1,105	276	0	0

---

[7] Office of Libraries and Learning Resources.

SUMMARY OF FY 1978 INSTRUCTIONAL EQUIPMENT GRANTS[8]

	State Allotment of FY 1978 Federal Appropriation	CATEGORY I Grants Awarded Based Upon Recommendation Made by Respective State Commissions		State Allotment of FY 1978 Federal Appropriation	CATEGORY II Grants Awarded Based Upon Recommendation Made by Respective State Commissions	
		Number	Amounts		Number	Amount
TOTAL	$6,000,000	621	$5,986,673	$1,500,000	220	$1,494,434
Alabama	108,514	15	108,414	27,128	2	27,128
Alaska	3,870	2	3,870	968	0	0
Arizona	85,008	8	85,008	21,252	5	21,252
Arkansas	42,982	4	42,982	10,746	2	10,746
California	779,287	52	779,287	194,822	7	194,822
Colorado	84,198	4	84,198	21,050	3	21,050
Connecticut	71,226	9	71,226	17,806	5	17,806
Delaware	15,927	6	15,927	3,982	3	3,982
Dist. of Columbia	37,651	9	37,651	9,413	9	9,413
Florida	183,607	15	183,607	45,902	3	45,902
Georgia	110,503	17	110,503	27,626	6	27,626
Hawaii	25,381	3	25,381	6,345	2	6,345
Idaho	23,163	5	23,163	5,791	4	5,791
Illinois	273,603	26	273,603	68,401	7	68,401
Indiana	123,011	9	123,011	30,753	3	30,753
Iowa	74,945	20	74,945	18,736	7	18,736
Kansas	67,129	14	67,129	16,782	6	16,782
Kentucky	77,824	10	77,824	19,456	6	19,456
Louisiana	100,026	9	100,026	25,007	3	25,000
Maine	26,077	5	26,077	6,519	1	6,519
Maryland	97,482	7	97,482	24,370	3	24,370
Massachusetts	209,955	15	209,955	52,489	3	52,489
Michigan	223,730	15	223,730	55,932	9	55,932
Minnesota	130,196	17	130,196	32,549	5	32,549
Mississippi	68,748	7	68,748	17,187	2	17,189
Missouri	128,966	16	128,966	32,241	9	32,241
Montana	19,617	9	19,617	4,904	3	4,904
Nebraska	42,302	5	42,302	10,576	3	10,576
Nevada	14,165	1	14,165	3,541	1	3,541
New Hampshire	25,574	3	25,574	6,394	2	6,394
New Jersey	139,874	8	139,874	34,968	3	34,968
New Mexico	32,024	6	32,024	8,006	2	8,006
New York	501,976	21	501,976	125,494	6	125,494
North Carolina	164,726	13	164,726	41,181	5	41,181
North Dakota	18,414	3	18,414	4,604	1	4,604
Ohio	240,190	22	240,190	60,048	8	60,048
Oklahoma	85,574	7	85,574	21,393	2	21,393
Oregon	79,341	17	79,341	19,835	5	19,835
Pennsylvania	266,127	25	266,127	66,532	14	66,532
Rhode Island	36,624	4	36,624	9,156	1	9,156
South Carolina	84,449	11	84,449	21,112	3	21,112
South Dakota	19,570	6	19,570	4,893	2	3,632
Tennessee	112,715	23	112,715	28,179	6	28,179
Texas	357,018	30	357,018	89,255	10	89,255
Utah	57,845	9	57,845	14,461	2	14,461
Vermont	19,059	5	19,059	4,765	2	4,765
Virginia	127,094	10	127,094	31,774	7	31,774
Washington	116,682	22	116,682	29,170	2	29,170
West Virginia	46,385	7	46,385	11,596	3	11,596
Wisconsin	136,599	29	136,599	34,150	8	34,150
Wyoming	9,284	0	0	2,321	0	0
American Samoa	482	0	0	120	0	0
Trust Territory	138	0	0	34	0	0
Guam	2,317	0	0	579	0	0
Puerto Rico	69,720	6	69,720	17,430	4	17,430
Virgin Islands	1,106	0	0	276	0	17,430

---

[8] Office of Libraries and Learning Resources.

LANGUAGE TRAINING AND AREA STUDIES

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE LANGUAGE TRAINING AND AREA STUDIES PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions	Number of Awards to Centers
1976	$13,300,000	95	80
1977	14,650,000	99	80
1978	15,000,000	103	80[4]
1979	17,000,000[1]	N.A.	N.A.
1980	17,000,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.
1981	23,000,000[3]	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Language Training and Area Studies programs[5] have four major purposes: (1) to increase the number of trained specialists in foreign language, area studies, and world affairs; (2) to provide in-service training to upgrade and update the skills of existing specialists in foreign language, area studies, and world affairs; (3) to produce new knowledge about other nations and cultures, particularly those of the non-Western world; and, (4) to develop improved curricula in foreign languages, area studies, and world affairs.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 364.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Division of International Education, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by Title VI of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, as amended (P.L. 85-864; as amended by P.L. 88-665; as amended by P.L. 90-575; as amended by P.L. 92-318).

132

Program assistance includes institutional development, fellowship support, and research in foreign languages, area studies, world affairs, and intercultural understanding.[6]

Eligibility:

Grants and contracts can be made to U.S. education institutions, organizations, and individuals for activities conducted primarily in the United States. Grants or contracts for graduate and undergraduate centers may cover all or part of the cost of the establishment or operation of a center or program. Under certain conditions individuals may receive stipends for advanced training in any center or under any program receiving federal financial assistance under this title. Also, contracts can be made for the development or improvement of curricula, teaching methods and materials, and teacher training.[7]

Contact: Merion Kane, Division of International Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2283.

---

[6] Annual Evaluation Report, p. 364.

[7] Ibid.

133

DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR LANGUAGE TRAINING AND AREA STUDIES BY STATE

	FY 1976 [8]	FY 1977 [9]	FY 1978 [10]
TOTAL	$13,276,325	$14,621,972	$14,996,776
Alabama	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	176,724	163,467	139,215
Arkansas	0	22,825	0
California	1,647,431	1,849,224	1,869,053
Colorado	189,635	125,430	162,928
Connecticut	460,980	538,895	579,760
Delaware	0	0	0
District of Columbia	327,298	272,894	272,742
Florida	238,806	272,677	345,483
Georgia	28,490	0	0
Hawaii	247,696	260,577	304,149
Idaho	0	0	0
Illinois	1,400,402	1,404,926	1,385,706
Indiana	626,209	676,022	660,708
Iowa	77,959	31,000	0
Kansas	206,300	266,675	291,775
Kentucky	36,113	45,000	46,717
Louisiana	98,210	117,980	129,025
Maine	0	0	0
Maryland	59,012	24,735	9,241
Massachusetts	759,365	863,801	921,015
Michigan	949,968	1,124,632	1,243,344
Minnesota	26,632	129,700	137,475
Mississippi	0	0	0
Missouri	130,835	58,800	23,012
Montana	0	0	0
Nebraska	120,273	105,000	67,500
Nevada	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0
New Jersey	290,172	267,530	299,250
New Mexico	12,852	13,756	13,980
New York	1,542,252	2,069,983	2,090,269
North Carolina	315,180	258,748	172,573
North Dakota	0	0	0
Ohio	406,400	526,963	542,768
Oklahoma	0	0	25,000
Oregon	100,000	112,000	123,181
Pennsylvania	669,006	771,975	825,358
Rhode Island	49,500	29,000	16,050
South Carolina	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0
Tennessee	39,551	13,250	20,805
Texas	292,863	402,850	398,725
Utah	155,212	148,259	176,111
Vermont	79,000	47,000	50,986
Virginia	234,459	288,866	341,783
Washington	583,473	614,313	611,499
West Virginia	0	30,000	0
Wisconsin	668,107	673,219	699,490
Wyoming	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	0	38,106	0
Virgin Islands	0	44,756	0

---

[8] Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 136.

[9] Ibid., p. 124.

[10] Ibid., p. 113.

LAW SCHOOL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE LAW SCHOOL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAM
FY 1977 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1977	$ 0	0
1978	1,000,000	29
1979	2,000,000[1]	56[4]
1980	4,000,000[2]	N.A.
1981	0[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Law School Clinical Experience program[5] provides support to accredited law schools to establish clinical programs intended to give law students experience in the preparation and trial of cases. Grants to or contracts with the participating law school may not exceed 90 percent of the cost of establishing or expanding programs.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 399.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Division of Training and Facilities, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by Title XI of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended.

Eligibility:

The costs of programs may include expenses for planning, training of faculty members and salary for additional faculty members, travel expenses for faculty and students, stipends, and equipment and library resources. Accredited law schools are eligible, but no law school may receive more than $75,000 in any fiscal year from this program.

Contact: Division of Training and Facilities,
Bureau of Postsecondary Education,
Department of Education, Washington,
D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202)
245-2347.

DISTRIBUTION OF LAW SCHOOL CLINICAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAM FUNDING BY STATE 1978 - 1979

	FY 1978[6]	FY 1979[7]
TOTAL	$1,000,000	$1,968,591
Alabama	0	0
Alaska	0	0
Arizona	0	0
Arkansas	30,000	30,000
California	86,000	160,918
Colorado	0	0
Connecticut	0	32,000
Delaware	0	0
District of Columbia	64,900	139,797
Florida	50,000	50,000
Georgia	25,000	0
Hawaii	30,000	44,000
Idaho	41,000	43,000
Illinois	65,000	113,950
Indiana	0	0
Iowa	0	30,500
Kansas	0	68,053
Kentucky	0	0
Louisiana	24,300	31,000
Maine	0	0
Maryland	0	72,196
Massachusetts	29,854	105,000
Michigan	0	22,000
Minnesota	37,350	0
Mississippi	39,198	0
Missouri	27,270	53,266
Montana	29,267	30,000
Nebraska	0	30,612
Nevada	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0
New Jersey	46,080	84,000
New Mexico	0	34,500
New York	89,261	159,000
North Carolina	40,190	75,320
North Dakota	22,000	23,000
Ohio	25,030	140,000
Oklahoma	0	37,000
Oregon	25,000	29,400
Pennsylvania	23,000	74,000
Rhode Island	0	0
South Carolina	0	25,479
South Dakota	0	0
Tennessee	0	20,000
Texas	65,200	54,600
Utah	0	0
Vermont	39,000	46,000
Virginia	0	0
Washington	46,000	74,000
West Virginia	0	36,000
Wisconsin	0	0
Wyoming	0	0

---

[6] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 109.

[7] Division of Training and Facilities.

LIBRARY INSTITUTE AND FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE LIBRARY
INSTITUTE AND FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

		I		II	
Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutes and Traineeships	Number of Participants	Number of Institutions	Number of Fellowships
1976	$ 500,000	5	120	12	51
1977	2,000,000	22	802	37	160
1978	2,000,000	24	1,101	34	184
1979	2,000,000	24	1,024	36	162
1980	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
1981	1,000,000	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Library Institute and Fellowship program[5] assists institutions of higher education and library organizations and agencies to train persons, with particular emphasis upon minorities and women[6], in the principles and practices of librarianship and information science, thereby increasing their educational opportunities. Funds are awarded to aid in covering the cost of courses for training or study (short-term or regular session institutes), for establishing and maintaining

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 533.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Data on institutes and fellowships from the Library Education and Postsecondary Resources Branch, Division of Library Programs, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title II-B (P.L. 89-329, as amended.

[6] Annual Evaluation Report, p. 533.

fellowships or traineeships with a stipend, and for establishing, developing, or expanding programs of library and information science. Not less than 50 percent of the appropriations must be for the support of fellowships and traineeships.[7]

Eligibility:

Eligibile are institutions of higher education and other nonprofit library organizations or agencies which have an established program of libarary education or are planning to begin such a program, or which have sufficient facilities and resources necessary to conduct a training program consistent with the purposes of the Act. Recipients of the fellowships and traineeships must be nationals of the U.S. or in this country for other than a temporary purpose and intend to become permanent residents. In addition, they must be persons who have been engaged in or who are presently engaged in librarianship, or who are concerned with the study or teaching of library or information science, or who have majored in library science at the undergraduate level or who have a graduate degree in library science, or persons who are preparing to engage in a profession or other occupaton involving librarianship, including library paraprofessionals.[8]

Contact: Frank Stevens, Library Education and Postsecondary Resources Branch, Division of Library Programs, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9530.

---

[7] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 287.

[8] Ibid., pp. 287-288.

DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY INSTITUTE AND FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM FUNDING BY STATE

FY 1976 - FY 1979[9]

	FY 1976		FY 1977		FY 1978		FY 1979	
	Institutes	Fellowships	Institutes	Fellowships	Institutes	Fellowships	Institutes	Fellowships
TOTAL	$146,734	$353,200	$887,500	$1,020,950	$761,087	$1,194,850	$945,450	$1,054,550
Alabama	$ 0	$ 0	$ 50,000	$ 0	$ 55,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 25,200
Alaska	0	0	40,000	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	100,000	18,600	115,992	19,200	84,147	31,800
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	0	7,800	75,000	49,050	13,000	60,550	57,229	12,600
Colorado	0	0	28,000	18,600	0	28,600	47,576	54,400
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,057	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	25,000	0	50,000	31,000	127,238	25,200	85,000	24,600
Florida	0	44,200	30,000	42,300	0	70,400	0	37,800
Georgia	0	0	71,000	24,800	0	31,800	80,000	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	19,200	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	85,000	79,500	14,997	87,300	84,000	50,100
Indiana	0	19,800	0	49,600	38,000	0	24,100	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	10,000	12,400	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	12,400	0	19,200	0	12,600
Louisiana	0	26,400	0	18,600	11,387	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	48,500	0	49,500	0	31,800
Massachusetts	0	0	0	31,600	20,042	16,000	0	16,600
Michigan	0	57,300	0	124,600	32,000	160,300	44,000	84,200
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,000	0
Mississippi	75,000	0	35,000	12,400	72,919	31,800	17,000	52,650
Missouri	0	26,400	0	0	0	19,200	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	20,000	0	25,000	0	0	63,000
New Mexico	0	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	0
New York	13,500	79,200	81,000	124,000	30,500	149,400	39,063	158,100
North Carolina	0	0	50,000	37,200	0	57,050	0	12,600
North Dakota	0	0	75,000	0	75,000	24,650	82,000	10,100
Ohio	0	0	12,500	62,000	0	76,200	0	50,400
Oklahoma	24,934	0	0	0	0	0	70,210	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	8,300	17,800	26,000	62,600	43,015	93,300	28,965	94,500
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	12,400	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	72,000	0
Tennessee	0	39,000	0	31,000	57,497	25,500	45,000	37,800
Texas	0	0	0	37,200	0	81,000	0	107,100
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,103	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	34,000	43,400	0	25,200	0	42,500
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	35,300	0	37,200	0	24,300	0	44,100
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	0	0
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	0	14,500	0	0	0

---

[9] Library Education and Postsecondary Resources Branch.

METRIC EDUCATION PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE METRIC
EDUCATION PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1976	$2,090,000	75
1977	2,090,000	72
1978	2,090,000	66
1979	1,840,000[1]	47[4]
1980	1,840,000[2]	N.A.
1981	1,840,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Metric Education program[5] provides assistance to state and local educational agencies, institutions of higher education, and public and private nonprofit organizations, groups, and institutions in their efforts to teach students, including teachers, parents, and other adults to use the revised Metric System of Measurement. Funds are used to promote the development and dissemination of: 1) metric education strategies and products in the interest of facilitating and rendering more effective, promising metric education activities; 2) short- and long-range metric education planning; and 3) curricula, texts, and equipment. Procurements made under such metric education grants and contracts must be for materials which are in compliance with the International System of Units, i.e., the revised Metric System of Measurement.[6]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C: G.P.O., 1979), p. 582.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Metric Education Program Office, Bureau of Occupational and Adult Education, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Education Amendments of 1974, Title IV, Part C (P.L. 93-380).

Eligibility:

The enabling legislation limits eligibility to state educational agencies, local educational agencies, colleges and universities, and public and private non-profit organizations, groups, and institutions. All applicants must be in compliance with Title IX, Title VI, and other applicable federal laws. Approximately 60 percent of the awards go to state and local education agencies.[7]

Contact: Floyd A. Davis, Director, Metric Education Program, Bureau of Occupational and Adult Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 653-5920.

---

[6] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 333.

[7] Ibid.

NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN CANCELLATIONS
(TEACHER CANCELLATIONS)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN CANCELLATIONS PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriations
1976	$ 6,941,615
1977	8,727,080
1978	10,044,451
1979	18,400,000[1]
1980	14,800,000[2]
1981	0[3]

Description of Program:

The purpose of the National Direct Student Loan Cancellations program[4] is to reimburse institutions for their share of loans cancelled for NDSL recipients who become teachers or who perform active military service in the U.S. Armed Forces, and to restore to the loan fund the full amount of NDSL's cancelled for teaching service and for military service in specified areas of hostility.[5]

---

[1] Data on actual payments through FY 1979 is from Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] *The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.*

[4] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title IV, Part E, as amended.

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, *1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance*, p. 289.

Eligibility:

Higher education institutions meeting the federal eligibility requirements and presently or previously participating in the NDSL program are eligible to apply. Current individual borrowers may apply for loan cancellations for service as full-time teachers in a designated elementary or secondary school having a high enrollment of children from low-income families, as full-time staff members in Head Start Programs; as full-time teachers of handicapped children; or as members of the Armed Forces in an area of hostilities.[6]

Contact: Alice Payne, Campus and State Grant Branch, Division of Policy and Program Development, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2432.

---

[6] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF NDSL CANCELLATION FUNDING BY STATE FY 1976 - FY 1978 [7]

	FY 1976	FY 1977	FY 1978
TOTAL	$6,941,615	$8,727,080	$10,044,451
Alabama	183,937	166,457	234,257
Alaska	4,541	569	590
Arizona	65,916	100,202	128,805
Arkansas	106,082	111,836	216,393
California	522,374	714,686	613,947
Colorado	90,774	117,758	230,419
Connecticut	73,200	213,175	105,005
Delaware	10,946	7,743	6,953
District of Columbia	28,827	35,515	49,441
Florida	149,970	216,218	231,081
Georgia	128,409	139,780	205,102
Hawaii	7,827	11,181	9,803
Idaho	27,345	26,909	44,922
Illinois	331,965	418,311	463,796
Indiana	208,937	179,444	218,051
Iowa	129,593	174,482	170,453
Kansas	136,396	154,650	118,105
Kentucky	163,506	243,912	325,169
Louisiana	121,255	163,349	224,176
Maine	39,925	21,402	35,851
Maryland	83,378	49,526	134,464
Massachusetts	191,665	245,595	272,022
Michigan	278,122	394,412	377,505
Minnesota	192,264	226,660	291,932
Mississippi	136,055	190,964	220,791
Missouri	183,718	247,453	254,857
Montana	28,694	42,566	54,711
Nebraska	61,471	73,024	84,524
Nevada	12,086	12,901	15,108
New Hampshire	15,898	24,919	35,050
New Jersey	116,755	97,174	106,471
New Mexico	56,925	91,996	97,622
New York	512,105	562,371	623,292
North Carolina	189,167	208,206	289,506
North Dakota	39,322	50,336	53,630
Ohio	308,801	422,469	401,836
Oklahoma	228,715	238,355	366,065
Oregon	82,539	82,818	87,987
Pennsylvania	301,847	334,934	402,620
Rhode Island	46,089	29,922	39,221
South Carolina	70,048	115,935	134,142
South Dakota	66,038	65,200	93,720
Tennessee	194,469	205,398	255,468
Texas	398,117	522,122	810,283
Utah	37,450	41,063	60,081
Vermont	25,771	17,890	20,993
Virginia	114,827	189,089	145,203
Washington	130,087	192,837	157,274
West Virginia	91,482	107,395	117,438
Wisconsin	170,506	224,502	256,111
Wyoming	11,124	11,740	8,953
Guam	42	8	3
Puerto Rico	34,008	189,427	142,196
Virginia	305	294	1,053

---

[7] Financial Management Section, Division of Program Operations, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

PUBLIC SERVICE EDUCATION PROGRAM (GRANTS AND FELLOWSHIPS)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE PUBLIC SERVICE
EDUCATION PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Part A	Part C	
		Number Institutions	Number of Institutions	Number of Fellowships
1976	$4,000,000	80	73	353
1977	4,000,000	86	74	312
1978	4,000,000[1]	74	97	332[4]
1979	4,000,000	29	80	431[5]
1980	4,000,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
1981	0[3]	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Public Service Education Program[6] is designed to expand and improve the training of persons for the public service, i.e. careers in all levels of government and careers in nonprofit community service agencies. Part A authorizes grants to institutions of higher education for the purpose of establishing, strengthening or improving programs for graduate and professional students who plan to pursue a career in the public service. Institutional grants my be used for improving faculty, expanding public service programs for graduate study, strengthening administrative operations, carrying out cooperative arrangements with other graduate or professional schools, and the purchase or rental of education materials.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Education Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 393.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, 1981.

[4] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 65.

[5] Graduate Training Branch, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[6] Established by Title IX of the Higher Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

Part C authorizes the award of fellowships for graduate and professional students. Fellowships are awarded through the institution for full-time study only. Institutions may apply for fellowships ranging from a minimum of twelve months to a maximum of 36 months. Each fellow's stipend is $3900. Educational allowances of $3900 also are provided to the institution for each fellow enrolled in the program.

Eligibility:

Accredited institutions which have active graduate and/or professional programs of post-baccalaureate work in public service education leading to a master's degree or above are eligible to apply for support under both Parts A and C of this title.[7]

Contact: Dr. Charles N. St. John, Division of Training and Facilities, Graduate Training Branch, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2347

COMBINED INSTITUTIONAL AND FELLOWSHIP AWARDS UNDER THE PUBLIC SERVICE PROGRAM, BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL
FY 1976 - FY 1979[8]

Type	1976	1977	1978	1979
Public	$2,295,248 (74%)	$2,805,550 (71%)	$2,952,690 (74%)	$2,621,710 (68%)
Independent	1,064,620 (26%)	1,181,950 (29%)	1,047,310 (26%)	1,224,240 (32%)

---

[7] Factbook, p. 64

[8] Graduate Training Branch, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

DISTRIBUTION OF COMBINED INSTITUTIONAL AND FELLOWSHIP AWARDS UNDER THE PUBLIC SERVICE EDUCATION PROGRAM, BY STATE

FY 1976 - FY 1979[9]

	1976	1977	1978	1979
TOTAL	$3,989,868	$3,987,500	$4,000,000	$3,845,950
Alabama	0	23,400	39,000	68,968
Alaska	0	24,000	0	0
Arizona	124,116	102,500	81,400	54,600
Arkansas	0	0	0	0
California	345,024	341,940	251,279	105,800
Colorado	125,032	91,430	75,470	23,400
Connecticut	49,016	64,000	44,200	126,400
Delaware	56,268	71,800	69,160	69,395
District of Columbia	81,644	70,900	71,325	0
Florida	80,816	50,000	112,450	127,433
Georgia	120,204	138,650	115,800	67,275
Hawaii	0	0	0	0
Idaho	39,924	50,700	34,400	15,600
Illinois	154,856	171,550	188,906	335,178
Indiana	72,008	80,100	62,615	23,400
Iowa	97,244	86,100	31,200	0
Kansas	47,000	48,400	0	0
Kentucky	67,740	131,660	125,400	0
Louisiana	0	61,200	59,200	31,200
Maine	0	0	25,000	0
Maryland	52,500	30,800	31,200	74,200
Massachusetts	146,820	260,950	220,156	232,300
Michigan	134,520	117,400	107,300	93,600
Minnesota	84,728	104,800	85,800	186,840
Mississippi	26,016	25,800	98,222	174,847
Missouri	142,644	131,900	161,250	154,400
Montana	45,908	50,700	0	0
Nebraska	32,000	0	71,300	93,600
Nevada	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	66,800
New Jersey	178,940	125,300	125,800	85,800
New Mexico	56,184	46,200	55,300	23,400
New York	435,162	373,050	357,100	476,019
North Carolina	108,520	106,200	122,100	101,400
North Dakota	0	0	0	0
Ohio	65,878	73,200	99,592	78,000
Oklahoma	0	34,300	36,780	23,400
Oregon	92,032	53,900	49,400	66,800
Pennsylvania	268,230	272,100	330,950	227,800
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	21,000	24,400	44,400	7,800
Tennessee	34,072	0	23,400	54,600
Texas	309,638	223,850	227,733	309,800
Utah	0	0	20,000	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0
Virginia	66,024	145,270	167,340	39,000
Washington	89,524	63,450	144,566	121,100
West Virginia	50,008	41,600	44,400	72,400
Wisconsin	47,612	14,800	51,184	15,600
Wyoming	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	51,016	31,200	28,600	15,600
Virgin Islands	0	28,000	31,200	0

---

[9] Data From Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education.

REGIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS FOR DEAF AND OTHER HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF REGIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS FOR DEAF AND OTHER HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Projects
1976	$2,000,000	13
1977	2,000,000	13
1978	2,400,000	12
1979	2,400,000[1]	7
1980	2,400,000[2]	N.A.
1981	4,000,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

Regional Education Programs for Deaf and and Other Handicapped Persons[4] aim to develop and operate specially designed or modified programs of vocational, technical, postsecondary, or adult education for deaf or other handicapped persons. The Secretary of Education is authorized to make grants to or contracts with institutions of higher education, including junior and community colleges, vocational and technical institutions, and other appropriate nonprofit educational agencies in order to achieve these aims.[5]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 434.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Authorized by the Education Amendments of 1974, Title VI, Part B and the Education of the Handicapped Act, Section 625 (as amended by P.L. 95-49).

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 332.

Eligibility:

Applications will be accepted from institutions of higher education, including junior and community colleges, vocational and technical institutions, and other appropriate nonprofit education agencies. Priority consideration will be given to programs serving multistate regions or large population centers, programs adapting existing programs of vocational, technical, postsecondary, or adult education to the special needs of handicapped persons, and programs designed to serve areas where a need for such services is clearly demonstrated.[6]

Contact: Melvin R. Ladson, Jr. Program Development Branch, Regional Education Programs, Bureau of Education for the Handicapped, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-9722.

---

[6] Ibid.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR THE DISADVANTAGED

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR THE DISADVANTAGED
FY 1976 - FY 1981

		Number of Projects Funded			
Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Upward Bound	Talent Search	Educational Opportunity Centers	Special Services
1976	$ 70,331,000	418	130	13	366
1977	85,000,000	345	116	18	372
1978	115,000,000	382	131	22	491
1979	140,000,000[1]	412[4]	153[4]	32[4]	557[4]
1980	147,500,000[2]	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
1981	159,500,000[3]	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Special Programs for Students from Disadvantaged Backgrounds[5] are designed to identify qualified students from low-income families, to prepare them for a program of postsecondary education, and to provide special services for such students who are pursuing programs of postsecondary education. The programs include:

(1) Upward Bound -- designed to generate skills and motivation necessary for success in education beyond high school. Enrollees from low-income backgrounds and with inadequate secondary school preparation participate on a substantially full-time basis during all or part of the program.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), pp. 286,293,300,303.

[2] [illegible] publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Data from Division of Student Services and Veterans Programs, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[5] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title IV, as amended (P.L. 89-329; as amended by P.L. 90-575; as amended by P.L. 91-230; as amended by P.L. 92-318; as amended by P.L. 93-380; as amended by P.L. 94-482).

(2) Talent Search -- designed to identify qualified youths of financial or cultural need with an exceptional potential for postsecondary educational training and encourage them to complete secondary school and undertake postsecondary educational training. The program seeks to publicize existing forms of student financial aid and encourage dropouts of demonstrated aptitude to re-enter educational programs.

(3) Educational Opportunity Centers -- designed to serve areas with major concentrations of low-income populations by providing: (a) information about financial aid and academic assistance, (b) assistance in applying for admission and financial aid, and (c) counseling and tutorial services while these persons are attending postsecondary institutions. These centers also serve as recruiting and counseling pools to institutions of postscondary education in admitting educationally disadvantaged persons.

(4) Special Services for Disadvantaged Students -- designed to provide remedial and other special services for students with academic potential who are enrolled or accepted for enrollment at an institution which has this type of grant. Other students who need these services because of deprived educational, cultural, or economic background or physical handicap are eligible, as are students who need bilingual educational teaching, guidance and counseling because of limited English-speaking ability.

(5) Staff Training -- designed to finance short-term training institutions and in-service training programs for personnel working in service learning centers at institutions of postsecondary education serving a substantial number of disadvantaged students.[6]

Eligibility:

Upward Bound works primarily through institutions of higher education while Talent Search works both through these institutions and through public and private agencies and organizations. Awards are made competitively. The program is forward-funded and no matching grants are required of grantees.[7]

---

[6] House Committee on Education and Labor and the Senate Committee on Human Resources, A Compilation of Federal Education Laws (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1977), pp. 324-326.

[7] Annual Evaluation Report, p. 288.

The Department of Education's national office awards Educational Opportunity Center Program grants, on a cost-sharing basis paying up to 75 percent of the cost of establishing and operating a center, to approved postsecondary institutions, or public and private agencies and organizations. Awards are made competititvely for a one-year period.[8]

The Special Services for Disadvantaged Students in Institutions of Higher Education provides awards to institutions of higher education on a competitive basis. The program is administered on a regional basis with the exception of a small amount of funds awarded to national demonstration projects by the Department of Education in Washington, D.C.[9]

Contact: David D. Johnson, Division Director, Division of Student Services and Veterans Programs, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-6664.

---

[8] Ibid., p. 301.

[9] Ibid., p. 304.

OBLIGATIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDING FOR SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS FROM DISADVANTAGED BACKGROUNDS, BY STATE 1976[10]

	Obligations				
	Upward Bound	Talent Search	Educ. Opport. Centers	Special Services	Total
Alabama	$ 980,108	$138,915	$258,750	$ 854,770	$2,232,543
Alaska	271,062	63,351	0	101,645	436,058
Arizona	437,512	141,194	0	339,327	918,033
Arkansas	657,386	10,402	0	368,520	1,036,308
California	2,755,172	558,710	441,870	1,922,792	5,678,544
Colorado	397,961	116,824	258,760	264,234	1,037,769
Connecticut	552,118	75,062	0	38,295	665,475
Delaware	151,518	41,802	0	107,818	301,138
District of Columbia	386,056	0	303,000	400,543	1,089,599
Florida	953,935	114,372	0	550,774	1,619,081
Georgia	1,185,501	82,265	195,515	543,595	2,006,876
Hawaii	105,827	66,156	0	144,112	316,095
Idaho	141,748	51,066	0	42,701	235,515
Illinois	1,366,794	420,480	0	1,007,088	2,794,362
Indiana	520,577	99,315	0	364,432	984,324
Iowa	761,752	106,870	0	200,490	1,069,112
Kansas	420,621	9,565	0	187,814	618,000
Kentucky	1,221,878	138,409	0	578,898	1,939,185
Louisiana	818,275	169,177	0	548,379	1,535,831
Maine	477,513	50,000	0	204,061	731,574
Maryland	739,602	72,162	0	503,233	1,314,997
Massachusetts	1,421,888	100,844	318,000	319,866	2,160,598
Michigan	1,246,946	120,782	0	713,845	2,081,573
Minnesota	592,460	120,000	0	276,510	988,970
Mississippi	766,791	152,827	0	679,848	1,599,466
Missouri	589,307	114,418	336,375	603,720	1,643,820
Montana	178,540	55,177	0	207,252	440,969
Nebraska	126,052	0	0	86,019	212,071
Nevada	68,930	6,552	0	56,264	131,746
New Hampshire	143,930	50,000	0	47,104	241,034
New Jersey	1,354,998	277,301	0	652,392	2,284,691
New Mexico	549,426	172,634	155,250	323,401	1,200,711
New York	2,682,300	373,896	300,000	1,574,245	4,930,441
North Carolina	1,207,952	152,000	0	976,232	2,336,184
North Dakota	234,706	57,938	0	69,007	361,651
Ohio	1,618,980	52,329	154,000	709,599	2,534,908
Oklahoma	807,139	87,841	0	518,615	1,413,595
Oregon	446,238	70,741	0	166,239	683,218
Pennsylvania	1,443,606	177,137	0	387,837	2,008,580
Rhode Island	96,419	0	0	68,889	165,308
South Carolina	587,748	108,159	0	444,723	1,140,630
South Dakota	201,911	35,376	0	39,933	277,220
Tennessee	913,885	78,330	0	586,606	1,578,821
Texas	2,067,619	480,694	258,750	,468,999	4,276,062
Utah	372,618	66,501	0	114,246	553,365
Vermont	145,137	49,934	0	116,947	312,018
Virginia	744,666	159,679	0	672,123	1,576,468
Washington	465,531	132,561	169,740	290,971	1,058,803
West Virginia	638,078	73,679	0	316,963	1,028,720
Wisconsin	476,218	58,941	0	416,877	952,036
Wyoming	83,863	0	0	44,816	128,679
U.S. Serv. Schools	0	0	0	114,700	114,700
Canal Zone	0	0	0	0	0
Guam	35,627	0	0	0	35,627
Puerto Rico	355,942	123,318	0	676,827	1,156,087
Virgin Islands	127,103	0	0	0	127,103
Totals	$28,095,470	$6,035,686	$3,150,000	$23,015,136	$70,296,292

---

[10] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Factbook, (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 130.

OBLIGATIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDING FOR SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS FROM DISADVANTAGED BACKGROUNDS, BY STATE 1977[11]

	Obligations				
	Upward Bound	Talent Search	Educ. Opport. Centers	Special Services	Total
Alabama	1,059,200	130,700	330,000	,476,683	2,996,583
Alaska	253,298	113,553	151,296	40,000	558,147
Arizona	446,625	222,194	201,000	306,289	1,176,108
Arkansas	683,797	148,674	0	589,561	1,422,032
California	3,104,789	728,893	520,000	1,999,531	6,353,213
Colorado	457,446	146,076	270,000	278,148	1,151,670
Connecticut	509,583	75,000	0	0	584,583
Delaware	93,050	89,154	0	60,645	242,849
District of Columbia	390,573	55,434	255,995	518,609	1,220,611
Florida	1,029,000	118,000	0	1,019,800	2,166,800
Georgia	1,220,100	189,500	209,000	817,500	2,436,100
Hawaii	118,589	0	63,100	254,557	436,246
Idaho	196,378	59,612	0	45,000	300,990
Illinois	1,590,198	503,547	0	977,213	3,070,958
Indiana	582,731	184,214	0	483,252	1,250,197
Iowa	1,020,416	48,990	0	364,481	1,433,887
Kansas	316,505	188,386	0	251,399	756,290
Kentucky	1,376,972	202,000	165,000	795,000	2,538,972
Louisiana	938,903	219,893	0	631,103	1,789,899
Maine	559,375	65,000	0	228,187	852,562
Maryland	794,428	89,047	0	522,539	1,406,014
Massachusetts	1,505,950	115,840	355,000	302,000	2,278,790
Michigan	1,157,657	259,079	0	910,136	2,326,872
Minnesota	573,427	150,000	0	375,000	1,098,427
Mississippi	1,011,180	243,800	0	948,450	2,203,430
Missouri	504,346	131,010	348,000	690,251	1,673,607
Montana	105,000	64,140	0	137,259	306,399
Nebraska	132,499	62,120	0	82,279	276,898
Nevada	124,266	0	104,600	176,683	405,549
New Hampshire	237,500	57,500	0	65,400	360,400
New Jersey	1,508,165	324,082	0	632,414	2,464,661
New Mexico	517,379	199,337	180,000	437,672	1,334,388
New York	3,244,272	956,095	360,000	2,942,971	7,503,338
North Carolina	1,486,620	167,000	0	1,337,300	2,990,920
North Dakota	240,026	70,348	0	106,880	417,254
Ohio	1,717,916	89,212	175,000	1,017,936	3,000,064
Oklahoma	898,225	187,481	0	646,567	1,732,273
Oregon	487,029	79,797	0	224,228	791,054
Pennsylvania	1,444,940	323,583	0	389,266	2,157,789
Rhode Island	120,000	0	0	80,000	200,000
South Carolina	600,463	124,000	0	675,200	1,399,663
South Dakota	272,635	39,682	0	82,327	394,644
Tennessee	967,604	118,000	0	681,500	1,767,104
Texas	2,245,531	812,225	0	1,871,040	4,928,796
Utah	354,543	0	0	192,712	547,255
Vermont	119,440	57,500	0	166,570	343,510
Virginia	844,037	199,356	0	954,759	1,998,152
Washington	561,223	112,468	195,000	328,272	1,196,963
West Virginia	598,558	97,450	0	382,745	1,078,753
Wisconsin	515,005	82,549	0	599,459	1,197,013
Wyoming	104,880	45,971	0	54,107	204,958
American Samoa	0	0	0	78,400	78,400
Trust Territory	0	0	0	201,451	201,451
Puerto Rico	350,791	156,817	117,000	1,203,984	1,828,592
Virgin Islands	155,261	0	0	0	155,261
Totals	$41,448,324	$8,904,309	$3,999,991	$30,634,715	$84,987,339

---

[11] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, *Factbook*, (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 118.

OBLIGATIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDING FOR SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS FROM DISADVANTAGED BACKGROUNDS, BY STATE 1978[12]

	Obligations				
	Upward Bound	Talent Search	Educ. Opport. Centers	Special Services	Total
Alabama	$ 1,206,083	$ 198,576	$ 386,100	$ 1,191,803	$ 3,710,562
Alaska	295,185	226,249	176,052	42,572	740,058
Arizona	512,257	233,916	202,183	773,702	1,722,058
Arkansas	760,921	202,601	0	944,647	1,908,169
California	4,179,768	1,035,702	574,800	2,878,069	8,668,339
Colorado	597,975	174,764	293,400	581,917	1,648,056
Connecticut	545,203	136,851	0	291,141	973,195
Delaware	107,306	95,013	0	77,514	279,833
District of Columbia	580,892	1,156,469	306,495	549,048	2,592,905
Florida	1,179,655	220,173	0	1,251,316	2,651,144
Georgia	1,502,053	281,210	388,254	1,083,163	3,254,680
Hawaii	128,250	0	127,432	276,234	531,916
Idaho	213,053	73,318	0	50,595	336,996
Illinois	1,933,881	476,352	0	1,801,855	4,212,088
Indiana	703,333	347,946	0	904,703	1,955,982
Iowa	1,245,810	53,664	0	577,805	1,877,280
Kansas	509,292	119,394	0	354,866	983,552
Kentucky	1,494,800	245,750	181,150	1,029,398	2,951,098
Louisiana	1,215,367	398,813	0	1,312,283	2,926,468
Maine	542,444	86,852	0	600,178	1,229,474
Maryland	895,668	103,630	0	630,878	1,630,176
Massachusetts	1,799,760	134,154	380,000	905,359	3,219,273
Michigan	1,424,275	272,577	0	1,762,902	3,459,754
Minnesota	810,783	161,148	0	535,004	1,506,935
Mississippi	1,142,375	315,550	0	1,142,217	2,600,142
Missouri	529,091	142,624	520,124	1,033,455	2,225,294
Montana	210,596	71,874	0	289,445	571,915
Nebraska	170,268	74,393	0	181,402	426,063
Nevada	129,593	0	0	207,708	337,301
New Hampshire	269,586	66,250	0	121,290	457,126
New Jersey	1,977,566	379,148	0	882,174	3,238,888
New Mexico	552,764	224,311	200,448	674,724	1,652,247
New York	3,498,551	1,187,777	388,800	3,700,504	8,775,632
North Carolina	1,812,570	197,171	0	1,744,972	3,754,713
North Dakota	250,098	80,286	0	133,770	464,154
Ohio	2,053,298	110,886	203,000	1,363,698	3,730,882
Oklahoma	890,234	321,395	0	836,414	2,048,043
Oregon	502,037	107,953	0	297,259	907,249
Pennsylvania	2,043,323	296,426	300,000	529,039	3,168,788
Rhode Island	153,081	0	0	106,250	259,331
South Carolina	778,690	142,250	0	930,625	1,851,565
South Dakota	250,117	115,324	0	163,708	529,149
Tennessee	1,030,245	195,544	0	852,830	2,078,619
Texas	2,938,488	934,530	0	2,710,550	6,583,568
Utah	519,074	0	0	297,185	816,259
Vermont	137,048	78,875	0	298,588	514,511
Virginia	916,614	298,590	163,453	1,239,066	2,617,723
Washington	667,268	158,725	208,150	534,743	1,568,886
West Virginia	742,470	116,047	0	540,427	1,398,944
Wisconsin	667,944	93,799	102,906	1,271,977	2,136,626
Wyoming	121,591	56,826	0	71,873	250,290
American Samoa	0	0	0	90,341	90,341
Trust Territory	0	0	0	205,200	205,200
Guam	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	501,276	252,921	143,568	1,674,903	2,575,668
Virgin Islands	188,367	0	0	0	188,367
Totals	$50,031,237	$12,454,602	$5,246,316	$45,261,290	$112,993,445

OBLIGATIONS FOR FEDERAL FUNDING FOR SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS FROM DISADVANTAGED BACKGROUNDS, BY STATE 1979[13]

	Upward Bound	Talent Search	Educ. Opport. Centers	Special Services	Total
TOTAL	$58,824,917	$15,359,008	$7,658,088	$55,386,405	$137,228,418
Alabama	1,435,678	531,497	468,087	2,445,753	4,881,015
Alaska	407,758	239,411	186,619	68,191	901,979
Arizona	568,286	247,528	394,176	946,326	2,156,316
Arkansas	932,499	220,801	0	1,334,984	2,488,284
California	4,699,369	1,391,398	600,247	3,442,346	10,133,360
Colorado	850,672	190,546	275,829	652,861	1,969,908
Connecticut	611,363	138,783	0	321,970	1,072,116
Delaware	114,257	105,835	0	69,976	290,068
District of Columbia	634,342	1,345,815	337,878	443,983	2,762,018
Florida	1,357,112	294,759	0	1,455,702	3,107,573
Georgia	2,011,938	457,912	397,958	1,245,649	4,113,457
Hawaii	144,503	0	126,277	310,201	580,981
Idaho	226,565	79,132	0	52,789	358,486
Illinois	2,092,999	597,385	0	2,219,135	4,909,519
Indiana	984,979	502,257	0	1,145,592	2,632,828
Iowa	1,443,299	54,821	0	733,402	2,231,522
Kansas	556,472	125,133	0	440,985	1,122,590
Kentucky	1,608,731	294,795	194,047	1,282,473	3,380,046
Louisiana	1,411,943	435,404	0	1,496,729	3,344,076
Maine	593,120	99,774	0	658,405	1,351,299
Maryland	1,182,832	0	0	779,163	1,961,995
Massachusetts	2,151,810	216,876	417,182	1,452,072	4,237,940
Michigan	1,865,945	360,111	0	1,939,031	4,165,087
Minnesota	902,877	171,780	0	556,055	1,630,712
Mississippi	1,421,149	404,985	0	1,275,191	3,101,325
Missouri	583,347	155,158	542,063	1,189,591	2,470,159
Montana	230,145	83,703	0	513,061	826,909
Nebraska	176,361	0	0	197,005	373,366
Nevada	137,226	0	0	222,810	360,036
New Hampshire	298,350	71,149	0	131,955	501,454
New Jersey	2,160,149	396,699	0	1,294,592	3,851,440
New Mexico	609,386	245,793	160,755	751,329	1,767,263
New York	4,144,632	1,494,315	739,013	4,641,566	11,019,526
North Carolina	2,048,877	360,933	171,857	2,274,137	4,855,854
North Dakota	308,631	86,516	0	227,587	622,734
Ohio	2,179,160	196,498	234,000	1,902,814	4,512,472
Oklahoma	1,180,158	407,582	0	1,145,389	2,733,129
Oregon	624,719	167,109	0	318,496	1,110,324
Pennsylvania	2,356,975	410,472	555,454	740,774	4,063,675
Rhode Island	166,742	0	278,679	113,612	559,033
South Carolina	898,014	233,091	198,041	1,059,871	2,389,017
South Dakota	351,865	122,245	0	221,523	695,633
Tennessee	1,112,138	212,598	226,800	1,092,435	6,643,971
Texas	3,601,454	1,030,272	349,346	3,200,504	8,181,576
Utah	562,346	0	0	406,221	968,567
Vermont	263,822	94,700	0	327,932	686,454
Virginia	1,223,680	312,925	320,552	1,425,313	3,282,470
Washington	685,602	168,228	231,197	662,689	1,747,716
West Virginia	782,893	128,697	0	520,173	1,431,763
Wisconsin	882,344	102,695	71,178	1,586,588	2,642,805
Wyoming	138,352	66,375	0	89,688	294,415
American Samoa	0	0	0	91,104	91,104
Puerto Rico	686,250	304,517	180,853	0	3,220,988
Trust Territories	0	0	0	219,264	219,264
Virgin Islands	195,801	0	0	0	195,801

---

[13] Data from Division of Student Services and Veterans Programs, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

STATE POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSIONS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF STATE POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSIONS FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$3,500,000
1977	3,500,000
1978	3,500,000
1979	3,500,000[1]
1980	3,000,000[2]
1981	0[3]

Description of Program:

The goal of the State Postsecondary Education Commissions program[4] is to encourage improved statewide coordination of higher education planning and functions. Specific program objectives include: 1) the establishment of State Postsecondary Education Commissions which are "broadly and equitably representative of the general public and public and private postsecondary education in the state including community colleges, junior colleges, postsecondary vocational schools, area vocational schools, technical institutes, four-year institutions of higher education and branches thereof" and 2) an expansion in the scope of the studies and planning through comprehensive inventories of all public and private educational resources in the state, including planning necessary for such resources to be better coordinated, improved, expanded, or altered so that all persons within the state who desire, and can benefit from, postsecondary education may have an opportunity to do so.[5]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 351.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Authorized by Title XII of the Higher Education Act of 1965, (P.L. 89-329 as amended).

These Commissions are popularly called 1202 Commissions in reference to the section of the law authorizing them.

Eligibility:

Determination of 1202 Commission eligibility for receipt of planning funds has been based upon a review of state-provided information demonstrating how the Commission has met the requirements of Section 1202. Such information must include: (1) a letter, signed by the Governor, explaining how the membership of the State Commission meets and will continue to meet the "broadly and equitably representative" requirements of Section 1202; (2) an indication of the manner in which the 1202 Commission was established; (3) an indication of which, if any, of the Titles I, VI-A, and VII-A programs have been assigned to the Commission; and (4) other information regarding various particulars of the Commission. After these steps have been completed to establish the Commission, a state may receive funding by applying for a grant.[6]

Contact: Charles I. Griffith, State Planning Commissions Office, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2671.

---

[5] Annual Evaluation Report, pp. 351-352.

[6] Ibid. pp. 352-353.

STRENGTHENING DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS

Appropriations:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE STRENGTHENING DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$110,000,000
1977	110,000,000
1978	120,000,000
1979	120,000,000[1]
1980	110,000,000[2]
1981	140,000,000[3]

Description of Program:

The Strengthening Developing Institutions[4] program is an institutional support program whose purpose is to strengthen developing colleges through funding programs in faculty growth, curriculum improvement, administrative development and student services. Grants are made to institutions to help them overcome handicaps and to develop the basic strengths needed to attain secure status and national visability, particularly institutions which serve numbers of low-income and minority students. The broad objective is to enable an institution to build the firm foundation from which to launch a major effort in total development.[5]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluations and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 320.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981. Figures includes $20,000,000 for proposed legislation for challenge grants.

[4] Authorized by Title III of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended by P.L. 89-329).

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 282.

A single program under Title III replaced the basic institutional development and advanced institutional development programs. Institutions may receive funds for cooperative arrangements with another institution or within a consortium of institutions.[6] There is also support for professor emeriti grants for teaching and research.

Eligibility:

Developing institutions are defined as institutions of higher education which: (1) provide an educational program which awards an A.A. or a B.A. degree, (2) are accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association, or making reasonable progress toward such accreditation, (3) have satisfied both of the above requirements during the five academic years preceding the academic year during which program assistance would be provided -- with the exception that the five-year stipulation may be waived for institutions which serve to increase higher education for Indians. In addition, three of the five years may be waived for institutions primarily serving Spanish-speaking persons, (4) admit as regular students only persons having a certificate of graduation from a high school providing secondary education or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate, (5) are public or nonprofit, and (6) meet such other requirements as may be prescribed by regulations. The law requires that such prescriptions include an indication that the institutions participating in the program are: (a) making a reasonable effort to improve the quality of their teaching and administrative staffs and their student services programs and (b) for financial or other reasons, struggling for survival and isolated from the main currents of academic life.[7]

Contact: Dr. Edward J. Brantley, Director, Division of Institutional Development, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2418.

---

[6] Ibid.

[7] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR STRENGTHENING DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM BY STATE FY 1976 - FY 1977 [8]

	Obligation					
	1976			1977		
	Total	Basic	Advanced	Total	Basic	Advanced
	$110,000,000	$52,000,000	$58,000,000	$110,476,440	$52,476,440	$58,000,000
Alabama	13,023,000	4,443,000	8,580,000	7,793,000	5,266,100	2,526,900
Alaska	350,000	350,000	0	150,000	150,000	0
Arizona	2,050,000	850,000	1,200,000	1,441,000	1,441,000	0
Arkansas	1,815,000	1,815,000	0	2,346,800	2,275,000	71,800
California	1,775,000	475,000	1,300,000	1,589,600	425,000	1,164,600
Colorado	550,000	550,000	0	433,100	425,100	8,000
Connecticut	0	0	0	350,000	350,000	0
Delaware	2,600,000	100,000	2,500,000	100,000	100,000	0
District of Columbia	450,000	450,000	0	1,00,000	0	1,000,000
Florida	5,316,800	1,616,800	3,700,000	1,921,800	1,891,800	30,000
Georgia	5,215,00	2,465,00	2,750,000	4,943,600	1,800,000	3,143,600
Hawaii	475,000	475,000	0	450,000	450,000	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	3,565,000	425,000	3,140,000	4,119,500	570,000	3,549,500
Indiana	1,540,000	240,000	1,300,000	200,000	200,000	0
Iowa	2,380,600	880,600	1,500,000	1,301,700	930,600	371,100
Kansas	1,872,200	1,872,200	0	2,072,200	2,072,200	0
Kentucky	260,000	260,000	0	1,712,000	375,000	1,337,000
Louisiana	8,830,000	1,530,000	7,300,000	4,000,000	1,200,000	2,800,000
Maine	225,000	225,000	0	325,000	325,000	0
Maryland	3,400,000	900,000	2,500,000	1,128,000	1,100,000	28,500
Massachusetts	1,500,00	0	1,500,000	0	0	0
Michigan	4,040,000	1,040,000	3,000,000	1,539,500	1,150,000	389,500
Minnesota	200,000	200,000	0	379,400	150,000	229,400
Mississippi	3,700,000	1,700,000	2,000,000	2,502,200	1,900,000	602,200
Missouri	2,700,000	670,000	1,500,000	3,564,000	300,000	3,264,000
Montana	450,000	450,000	0	350,000	350,000	0
Nebraska	1,450,000	200,000	1,250,000	250,000	250,000	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	225,000	225,000	0	225,000	225,000	0
New Jersey	1,530,000	250,000	1,280,000	661,200	350,000	311,200
New Mexico	1,360,000	1,360,000	0	1,425,000	1,425,000	0
New York	1,700,000	200,000	1,500,000	2,012,000	427,000	1,585,000
North Carolina	6,637,000	4,637,000	2,000,000	9,597,200	4,167,600	5,429,600
North Dakota	1,160,000	1,170,000	0	1,476,000	1,325,000	151,000
Ohio	725,000	725,000	0	3,168,500	775,000	1,618,500
Oklahoma	905,000	905,000	0	1,275,000	1,275,000	0
Oregon	500,000	500,000	0	350,000	350,000	0
Pennsylvania	1,800,000	600,999	1,200,000	1,255,000	775,000	480,000
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	2,505,400	2,505,400	0	8,453,500	2,060,500	6,403,000
South Dakota	905,000	905,000	0	1,125,000	1,125,000	0
Tennessee	6,088,000	3,088,000	3,000,000	8,178,200	3,498,200	4,680,000
Texas	4,135,200	2,935,200	1,200,000	8,648,000	2,682,000	5,966,000
Utah	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	200,000	0
Vermont	0	0	0	250,000	250,000	0
Virginia	3,345,000	3,345,000	0	7,052,000	2,250,000	4,802,000
Washington	400,000	400,000	0	406,100	263,000	143,100
West Virginia	4,065,800	1,265,000	2,800,000	4,289,500	775,000	3,514,500
Wisconsin	701,800	701,800	0	2,025,000	625,000	1,400,000
Wyoming	175,000	175,000	0	100,000	100,000	0
U.S. Service Schools	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	0
American Samoa	0	0	0	140,000	140,000	0
Guam	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	1,285,000	1,285,000	0	1,616,340	1,616,340	0
Virgin Islands	350,000	350,000	0	0	0	0

---

[8] U.S. Department of Education, Bureau of Postsecondary Education, Factbook, (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1977), p. 110.

DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR STRENGTHENING DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM
BY STATE
FY 1978 - FY 1979

	Obligation			
	1978[9]			1979[10]
	Total	Basic	Advanced	Total
	$120,000,000	$52,000,000	$68,000,000	$117,435,179
Alabama	9,062,000	5,052,000	4,010,000	10,176,690
Alaska	196,000	196,000	0	489,000
Arizona	1,051,000	1,051,000	0	2,148,000
Arkansas	3,376,000	1,476,000	1,900,000	2,899,000
California	1,440,500	440,500	1,000,000	1,635,766
Colorado	2,040,500	400,500	1,640,000	359,000
Connecticut	246,000	246,000	0	290,000
Delaware	98,000	98,000	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0
Florida	3,148,000	1,148,000	2,000,000	3,227,000
Georgia	8,103,822	2,303,822	5,800,000	5,910,078
Hawaii	1,224,000	424,000	800,000	1,626,000
Idaho	0	0	0	180,000
Illinois	4,750,678	570,678	4,180,000	2,409,000
Indiana	373,000	373,000	0	774,000
Iowa	1,093,000	1,093,000	0	1,318,000
Kansas	2,537,500	2,537,500	0	3,729,000
Kentucky	1,033,000	533,000	500,000	1,579,000
Louisiana	3,239,500	1,239,500	2,000,000	3,019,000
Maine	354,000	354,000	0	978,000
Maryland	2,054,000	1,104,000	950,000	3,625,000
Massachusetts	198,000	198,000	0	644,000
Michigan	6,040,000	1,080,000	4,960,000	1,597,000
Minnesota	946,000	146,000	800,000	618,000
Mississippi	3,831,000	2,131,000	1,700,000	5,398,000
Missouri	1,679,500	370,500	1,300,000	839,800
Montana	431,500	431,500	0	922,829
Nebraska	322,500	322,500	0	922,000
Nevada	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	209,500	209,500	0	223,000
New Jersey	1,686,000	286,000	1,400,000	1,124,000
New Mexico	1,125,000	1,125,000	0	1,124,000
New York	3,835,000	735,000	3,100,000	3,445,535
North Carolina	8,533,000	4,133,000	4,400,000	12,405,000
North Dakota	1,268,000	1,268,000	0	1,750,000
Ohio	3,187,000	787,000	2,400,000	2,527,000
Oklahoma	1,158,000	1,158,000	0	1,711,292
Oregon	444,000	444,000	0	326,000
Pennsylvania	3,638,000	838,000	2,800,000	1,566,000
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	3,714,500	2,014,500	1,700,000	4,399,000
South Dakota	1,050,000	1,050,000	0	2,027,000
Tennessee	7,053,000	3,053,000	4,000,000	4,702,000
Texas	8,363,000	2,503,000	5,860,000	7,032,826
Utah	273,000	273,000	0	503,000
Vermont	273,000	273,000	0	650,000
Virginia	6,026,500	326,500	5,700,000	4,054,000
Washington	1,242,000	242,000	1,000,000	159,536
West Virginia	840,000	840,000	0	2,435,000
Wisconsin	1,588,500	488,500	1,100,000	1,305,000
Wyoming	0	0	0	0
American Samoa	137,000	137,000	0	160,000
Guam	100,000	100,000	0	0
Puerto Rico	1,610,500	1,610,500	0	
Virgin Islands	326,500	326,500	0	700,000

---

[9] Ibid., p. 110

[10] Data from Division of Institutional Development, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

STRENGTHENING RESEARCH LIBRARY RESOURCES PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF STRENGTHENING RESEARCH LIBRARY RESOURCES PROGRAM
FY 1978 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1978	$5,000,000[1]
1979	6,000,000[1]
1980	6,000,000[2]
1981	7,000,000[3]

Description of Program:

The Strengthening Research Library Resources program[4] is a new discretionary grant program whose purpose is to promote research and education of higher quality throughout the United States. It provides financial aid to eligible major research libraries to help maintain and strengthen their collections, and to make these collections available to researchers and scholars beyond their primary users and to other libraries whose users have need for research materials.[5]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Program Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 539.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Authorized by the Title II-C of the Education Amendments of 1976.

[5] Annual Evaluation Report, p. 539.

Eligibility:

Applications are accepted from public or independent nonprofit institutions, including the library resources of institutions of higher education, independent research libraries, and state and other public libraries which serve as major research libraries.[6]

Contact: Paul C. Janaske, Division of Library Programs, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2298.

---

[6] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF STRENGTHENING RESEARCH LIBRARY RESOURCES PROGRAM FUNDING BY STATE
FY 1978 - FY 1979[7]

State	FY 1978	FY 1979
TOTAL	$4,999,996	$6,000,000
Alaska	0	150,000
California	846,500	1,175,000
Colorado	219,103	215,000
Connecticut	149,800	160,000
District of Columbia	142,023	0
Illinois	483,416	443,749
Indiana	389,196	200,000
Kansas	0	116,689
Massachusetts	621,371	450,000
Michigan	0	350,000
Missouri	200,000	200,000
New Jersey	219,395	450,000
New York	1,050,700	1,237,062
North Carolina	250,000	220,500
Texas	250,000	150,000[8]
Virginia	0	300,000
Washington	93,327	0
Wisconsin	85,255	182,000

---

[7] Data from Strengthening Research Library Resources Program, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Department of Education.

[8] Includes a project jointly funded by Vanderbilt University (TN), University of South Carolina, and the University of Alabama.

TEACHER CENTERS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE
TEACHER CENTERS PROGRAM
FY 1977 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1977	$ 0
1978	8,250,000
1979	12,625,000[1]
1980	13,000,000[2]
1981	14,300,000[3]

Description of Program:

The goal of the Teacher Centers program[4] is to meet better the needs of elementary and secondary school students by assisting local educational agencies and institutions of higher education in operating teacher centers designed to improve school curricula and the in-service development of teachers. This is done under the supervision of a policy board with a majority of teachers. Applications are reviewed and screened by state educational agencies. State agencies provide technical assistance and dissemination.

Ten percent of the amount appropriated is reserved for state educational agency compensation. Ten percent is reserved for grants to institutions of higher education and the balance is for grants to local educational agencies.[5]

---

[1] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 257.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, Title V, Part B, Section 532, as amended by the Education Amendments of 1976, Title I (P.L. 94-482).

[5] 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 257.

Eligibility:

Eligible applicants are local educational agencies and public and independent institutions of higher education.[6]

Contact: Allen A. Schmieder, Teacher Centers Program,
Division of Educational Systems Development,
Bureau of Occupational and Adult Education,
Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202.
Telephone: (202) 653-5839

---

[6] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHER CENTERS PROGRAM FUNDING BY STATE
FY 1978 - FY 1979[7]

	FY 1978	FY 1979
TOTAL	$7,108,290	$11,634,396
Alabama	149,240	132,543
Alaska	166,829	137,458
Arizona	63,310	65,310
Arkansa	238,588	236,608
California	528,498	1,069,472
Colorado	0	0
Connecticut	294,192	586,537
Delaware	0	0
District of Columbia	151,945	139,273
Florida	54,124	77,600
Georgia	184,645	282,617
Hawaii	0	0
Idaho	96,611	107,183
Illinois	197,700	234,334
Indiana	508,574	548,181
Iowa	109,275	119,359
Kansas	0	119,552
Kentucky	122,302	225,871
Louisiana	41,397	215,303
Maine	75,509	94,375
Maryland	131,137	137,238
Massachusetts	234,697	398,685
Michigan	130,329	132,414
Minnesota	0	177,831
Mississippi	89,561	288,781
Missouri	148,228	141,307
Montana	124,361	194,856
Nebraska	67,187	58,482
Nevada	131,960	117,172
New Hampshire	0	109,670
New Jersey	251,576	500,398
New Mexico	244,981	269,497
New York	1,083,896	1,602,868
North Carolina	341,450	497,899
North Dakota	0	0
Ohio	121,888	466,297
Oklahoma	80,538	196,857
Oregon	113,810	178,026
Pennsylvania	0	320,109
Rhode Island	0	0
South Carolina	0	111,031
South Dakota	0	0
Tennessee	61,783	156,283
Texas	146,829	220,801
Utah	68,579	9,098
Vermont	170,947	250,766
Virginia	49,961	78,037
Washington	7,668	372,696
West Virginia	0	0
Wisconsin	101,498	115,020
Wyoming	0	0
Guam	142,687	140,702

---

[7] Data from Teacher Centers Program, Division of Educational Systems Development, Bureau of Occupational and Adult Education, Department of Education.

TEACHER CORPS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE
TEACHER CORPS PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$37,500,000
1977	37,500,000
1978	37,500,000
1979	37,500,000[1]
1980	30,000,000[2]
1981	37,500,000[3]

Description of Program:

The Teacher Corps program[4] is meant to strengthen the educational opportunities available to children in areas where there are concentrations of low-income families, to encourage colleges and universities to broaden their programs of teacher preparation, and to encourage institutions of higher education and local education agencies to improve programs of training and retraining for teachers, teacher aids, and other educational personnel. The program provides assistance to: 1) colleges and universities to develop and adopt innovative approaches to teacher education; 2) school systems to develop and adopt processes for the introduction of new curricula, teaching methods, staffing patterns and outreach to the community, and to train and retrain personnel for these processes and innovations; and 3) colleges and school systems to develop community-based, volunteer-assisted programs of education and training of parents to offer educational help to their children and to involve the resources of the community in program planning, administration, and evaluation.[5]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 511.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] Authorized by Title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (P.L. 89-329 as amended and P.L. 93-380, Title V, Section 511-514).

Eligibility:

Requirements include a joint application from 1) an accredited college or university with a state-approved degree program and the capacity to deliver graduate level teacher training and retraining; and 2) a local educational agency if the percentage of pupils from low-income homes in the schools to be served does not fall below the national and the school district's poverty averages. Except under special arrangements for correctional projects, agencies must be public school districts or state or U.S. territory educational agencies. Private schools can be served ony through a delegation of resources from a public school district.

Intern selection is made locally by each project. Intern eligibility is limited to those having a bachelor's degree or its equivalent, with or without a teaching certificate, but who have not had full-time paid teaching experience. Regular teachers, teacher aids, and other educational personnel in the school district served by Teacher Corps may receive training or retraining through the project grant.[6]

Contact: Cathy McOlive, Teacher Corps Program, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 472-2582.

---

[5] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 296.

[6] Ibid., p. 297.

DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHER CORPS FUNDING BY STATE
FY 1976 - FY 1979[7]

	1976	1977	1978	1979
TOTAL	$54,400,494	$37,463,205	$37,500,000	$37,445,926
Alabama	850,802	692,495	532,736	790,364
Alaska	687,500	323,060	150,000	278,000
Arizona	1,065,481	412,297	299,969	547,963
Arkansas	215,640	599,767	466,557	132,257
California	4,213,661	3,306,505	5,260,947	2,921,006
Colorado	1,194,920	738,972	568,983	450,785
Connecticut	683,055	494,078	724,711	729,978
Delaware	306,924	231,999	115,542	197,866
District of Columbia	1,311,854	957,469	1,535,119	894,774
Florida	977,519	898,896	1,616,205	1,133,257
Georgia	855,303	390,218	357,533	951,288
Hawaii	319,855	234,000	150,000	269,891
Idaho	660,469	192,123	150,000	240,322
Illinois	822,944	715,089	967,964	1,512,121
Indiana	1,022,741	441,417	300,000	560,000
Iowa	418,570	181,310	142,754	274,841
Kansas	575,280	603,239	446,751	130,533
Kentucky	533,954	524,315	507,889	427,868
Louisiana	231,401	465,742	536,621	670,324
Maine	498,075	503,386	379,447	284,072
Maryland	1,122,331	732,946	350,344	403,634
Massachusetts	705,809	700,830	564,446	909,774
Michigan	1,349,335	1,527,691	1,323,103	915,282
Minnesota	792,045	348,819	418,636	273,376
Mississippi	617,921	762,430	761,812	532,559
Missouri	190,172	74,663	307,728	267,753
Montana	745,994	241,540	299,142	561,052
Nebraska	2,333,748	2,122,476	2,094,046	2,090,922
Nevada	214,961	319,976	219,849	149,924
New Hampshire	231,750	437,135	229,724	138,009
New Jersey	1,007,461	809,349	908,576	675,698
New Mexico	295,000	212,637	149,723	270,755
New York	4,423,640	3,414,594	3,176,654	3,062,081
North Carolina	1,084,114	499,910	218,404	205,284
North Dakota	714,025	198,901	149,888	271,000
Ohio	2,274,131	1,559,598	1,254,922	1,514,528
Oklahoma	1,154,851	915,520	878,902	763,171
Oregon	550,792	649,164	509,746	150,280
Pennsylvania	1,909,614	1,532,870	1,361,582	1,529,193
Rhode Island	304,056	193,258	131,039	147,880
South Carolina	1,024,951	358,145	299,937	505,689
South Dakota	894,312	494,431	306,134	290,808
Tennessee	1,284,465	551,908	472,955	784,167
Texas	3,732,037	2,140,443	1,801,582	2,553,150
Utah	899,655	354,994	150,000	275,019
Vermont	1,042,019	369,145	374,694	514,855
Virginia	1,014,910	655,315	405,112	816,033
Washington	1,399,868	775,090	635,453	628,741
West Virginia	211,001	99,997	602,172	275,994
Wisconsin	693,681	679,181	1,028,498	1,162,665
Wyoming	421,462	442,758	238,405	258,273
American Samoa	0	0	149,526	244,735
Guam	1,217,019	163,114	150,000	243,912
Puerto Rico	564,953	218,000	149,670	273,386
Trust Territory	82,463	0	0	113,830
Virgin Islands	0	0	149,918	275,004

---

[7] Data from Teacher Corps Program, Department of Education.

VETERANS' COST-OF-INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE VETERANS' COST-OF-INSTRUCTION PROGRAM FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Institutions
1976	$23,721,000	1,237
1977	23,750,000	1,120
1978	23,750,000	1,096[4]
1979	19,000,000[1]	1,070[5]
1980	14,380,000[2]	N.A.
1981	12,039,000[3]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Veterans' Cost-of-Instruction Program[6] provides institutional aid to postsecondary institutions based on their undergraduate veteran enrollment. Payments are based on the number of veterans receiving vocational rehabilitation assistance or veterans' educational assistance for undergraduate study, and the number of veterans who have participated in special pre-discharge or remedial programs subsidized by the Veterans Administration. The institution in return must establish and maintain a full-time Office of Veterans Affairs to provide counseling and tutorial services, outreach and recruitment activities, and special programs for educationally disadvantaged veterans. After providing the mandated services, the institution may use up to 25 percent of the award for its general academic/instructional program.[7]

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1978 (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979), p. 309.

[2] At publication time the FY 1980 appropriations have not been passed and the program is operating under a continuing resolution at the FY 1979 level. This figure refers to the House-Senate Conference agreement.

[3] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[4] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education, Factbook (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1979) p. 32.

[5] Data from Division of Student Services and Veterans Program, Veterans Cost-of-Instruction Program Branch, Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education.

[6] Authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended by Title X of the Education Amendments of 1972 and 1976 (P.L. 92-318; as amended by P.L. 93-389; as amended by P.L. 94-482).

Eligibility:

Institutions of postsecondary education, other than schools of divinity and proprietary institutions, may receive assistance under this program if the applicant satisfies one of four eligibility criteria related to the enrollment of veterans. An applicant institution which did not participate in the program during the previous year must have a minimum of 25 undergraduate veteran students enrolled and may satisfy either one of two criteria. The first is that at least 10 percent of the total undergraduate enrollment be veterans and that the current proportion of the undergraduate enrollment which is veterans not be any less than that recorded for the previous academic year. In the event that this criterion is not met, the applicant must have a current undergraduate veteran student enrollment which is at least 10 percent higher than the number of undergraduate veterans enrolled during the previous academic year. An applicant which participated in the program during the previous academic year must have an undergraduate veteran student enrollment which is equal to at least either (1) the number of undergraduate veterans enrolled during the previous year or (2) the minimum number of veterans which was necessary for the applicant to establish eligibility during the preceding academic year, whichever is less. These procedures to determine an applicant's eligibility apply only to veterans enrolled on at least a half-time basis. After 1976, due to decreases in the number of veterans, institutions were authorized by the 1976 Education Amendments to count veterans who had been counted in the prior year but who had lost their eligibility for VA benefits after the count.[8]

Contact: Stanley Paterson, Division of Student
Services and Veterans Programs, Veterans
Cost of Instructions Program Branch, Office
of Postsecondary Education, Department of
Education, Washington, D.C. 20202.
Telephone: (202) 245- 2806.

---

[7] Factbook, p. 33.

[8] Department of Education, Annual Evaluation Report, pp. 309-310.

OBLIGATIONS FOR VETERANS' COST-OF-INSTRUCTION FUNDING BY STATE
FY 1976 - FY 1979

	1976[10]	1977[11]	1978[12]	1979[13]
TOTAL	$23,720,370	$23,707,607	$23,749,995	$18,999,934
Alabama	730,261	748,598	761,399	621,528
Alaska	22,403	27,800	25,252	19,888
Arizona	633,755	684,310	694,577	50,711
Arkansas	115,086	148,027	144,545	110,365
California	4,931,481	4,574,435	4,485,395	3,426,967
Colorado	510,098	550,936	593,073	478,223
Connecticut	211,842	209,554	199,285	159,890
Delaware	75,153	70,807	65,982	52,534
District of Columbia	95,332	104,280	108,569	67,131
Florida	1,043,665	1,206,748	1,230,480	1,060,948
Georgia	636,766	626,738	541,328	426,356
Hawaii	134,707	162,302	239,173	188,096
Idaho	91,769	115,025	117,501	105,771
Illinois	912,500	1,034,727	984,253	753,562
Indiana	243,397	288,041	278,120	275,810
Iowa	198,051	259,050	177,160	132,458
Kansas	124,839	127,623	132,999	103,082
Kentucky	212,686	195,767	184,840	148,677
Louisiana	186,681	153,989	162,226	153,894
Maine	111,008	89,545	96,796	78,414
Maryland	355,846	430,995	400,999	342,814
Massachusetts	698,171	609,821	549,732	449,762
Michigan	854,440	764,423	668,478	488,596
Minnesota	278,254	241,720	236,036	194,051
Mississippi	202,694	206,379	205,513	158,823
Missouri	453,534	451,402	416,402	296,288
Montana	64,726	47,683	60,156	57,873
Nebraska	104,617	128,441	140,138	107,098
Nevada	118,211	142,994	131,055	116,185
New Hampshire	116,213	115,679	93,583	72,165
New Jersey	490,161	527,188	568,196	452,570
New Mexico	138,253	148,868	163,906	133,719
New York	1,329,957	1,169,483	1,133,171	921,978
North Carolina	915,475	919,018	893,634	725,356
North Dakota	56,885	63,815	67,397	54,263
Ohio	455,129	483,426	477,372	354,968
Oklahoma	413,197	506,957	499,696	387,247
Oregon	334,596	263,625	342,853	282,065
Pennsylvania	564,767	526,911	524,958	491,780
Rhode-Island	155,102	92,839	76,851	61,217
South Carolina	497,849	548,765	605,928	557,727
South Dakota	102,529	116,522	116,867	86,382
Tennessee	416,238	371,107	361,950	290,100
Texas	1,514,536	1,638,272	1,709,677	1,392,389
Utah	117,075	132,412	142,879	106,072
Vermont	27,474	19,743	18,518	6,180
Virginia	448,274	527,130	577,403	478,479
Washington	558,235	527,390	552,150	481,573
West Virginia	103,375	102,357	131,978	106,420
Wisconsin	291,564	312,376	317,969	240,958
Wyoming	29,516	28,762	25,105	19,267
American Samoa	0	0	5,342	5,971
Guam	0	10,657	13,244	11,190
Puerto Rico	277,443	152,145	158,456	133,961
Trust Territory	14,554	0	0	0

---

[10] Ibid., p. 135.

[11] Ibid., p. 123.

[12] Ibid., p. 112.

[13] Veterans Cost-of-Instructions Program Branch.

FEDERAL CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS --

OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

Page Number

Department of Health and Human Services

Advanced Nurse Training Program 171

Capitation Grants to Schools of Medicine, Osteopathy, Dentistry, Optometry, Pharmacy, Podiatry, and Veterinary Medicine 175

Financial Distress Grants for Health Professions 177

Grants for Graduate Training in Family Medicine 179

Grants Predoctoral Training in Family Medicine 181

Grants for Training United States Citizen Foreign Medical Students 183

Minority Biomedical Support 185

Nursing Capitation Grants 187

Physician Assistant Training Program 191

Professional Nurse Traineeships 193

Special Project Grants and Contracts for Improvement in Nurse Training 197

Start-Up Assistance for Health Professions 201

Department of Commerce

Public Telecommunications Facilities Program 203

Sea Grant Support 206

Department of Energy

Energy Audit Program 210

Faculty Development Projects in Energy 213

Pre-Freshman and Cooperative Education for Minorities in Engineering 216

Reactor Sharing and Fuel Assistance 219

Special Studies and Projects in Energy Education 221

Technical Assistance and Energy Conservation Measure Grants 223

University-Laboratory Cooperaitve Program 226

General Services Administration

National Historical Publications and Records Grants 228

Department of Labor

Institutional Grants Program 230

National Endowment for the Arts 232

National Endowment for the Humanities 235

National Science Foundation 238

ADVANCED NURSE TRAINING PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF ADVANCED NURSE TRAINING PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$ 2,000,000
1977	9,000,000
1978	12,000,000
1979	13,000,000
1980	0[1]
1981	0[2]

Description of Program:

The Advanced Nurse Training Program[3] prepares registered nurses to teach in the various fields of nurse training and to serve in administrative or supervisory capacities and in nursing specialties, and as nurse clinicians. The program attempts to meet the costs of projects to plan, develop, operate, significantly expand, or maintain existing programs for the advanced training of registered nurses.[4]

---

[1] Information received from Adele Miller, Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Title III, Section 821, as amended by Section 931 of the Nurse Training Act of 1975 (P.L. 94-63).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 228.

Eligibility:

Eligible institutions are public and independent nonprofit collegiate schools of nursing accredited by the appropriate accrediting body.[5]

Contact: Adele Miller, Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services, Hyattsville, MD. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6314.

---

[5] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF ADVANCED NURSE TRAINING PROGRAM FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1976 - FY 1977[6]

	FY 1976				FY 1977			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$1,089,454	$728,495	$181,902	$1,999,851	$5,176,446	$1,514,816	$362,170	$7,053,432
Alabama	0	0	0	0	290,802	0	0	290,802
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	260,941	0	0	260,941
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	0	0	0	0	389,795	0	0	389,795
Colorado	0	0	0	0	166,745	0	0	166,745
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	151,554	0	151,554
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	29,547	0	29,547	0	57,728	0	57,728
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	94,559	0	0	94,559	101,296	0	0	101,296
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	181,902	181,902	475,615	0	362,170	837,785
Indiana	59,000	0	0	59,000	92,708	0	0	92,708
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	70,857	0	0	70,857	147,706	0	0	147,706
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	101,879	0	0	101,879
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	176,634	0	0	176,634	269,318	0	0	269,318
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	68,610	0	68,610
Michigan	257,162	0	0	257,162	869,886	0	0	869,886
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	118,002	0	0	118,002
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	35,720	0	35,720
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	42,619	0	0	42,619
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	105,264	0	0	105,264
New York	0	80,153	0	80,153	122,193	510,317	0	632,510
North Carolina	0	140,886	0	140,886	0	133,475	0	133,475
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	168,250	0	168,250	156,230	180,495	0	336,725
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	121,011	0	0	121,011
Pennsylvania	0	67,701	0	67,701	0	108,598	0	108,598
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	34,710	0	0	34,710	38,463	0	0	38,463
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	0	332,159	0	0	332,159
Utah	87,060	0	0	87,060	115,138	0	0	115,138
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	181,866	145,919	0	327,785	286,569	174,733	0	461,302
Washington	127,606	0	0	127,606	398,309	0	0	398,309
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	96,039	0	96,039	173,798	93,586	0	267,384
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*Refers to hospitals.

---

[6] Data from Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

DISTRIBUTION OF ADVANCED NURSE TRAINING PROGRAM FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1978 - FY 1979[7]

	1978			1979		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
Total	$8,112,193	$2,695,938	$10,808,131	$8,672,872	$2,989,141	$11,876,503[8]
Alabama	397,493	0	397,493	374,299	0	374,299
Alaska	0	0	0	123,148	0	123,148
Arizona	317,870	0	317,870	334,909	0	334,909
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	327,467	0	327,467	337,486	0	337,486
Colorado	181,899	0	181,899	375,820	0	375,820
Connecticut	0	168,893	168,893	137,600	177,567	315,167
Delaware	115,407	0	115,407	123,625	0	123,625
District of Columbia	0	84,520	84,520	0	183,995	183,995
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	82,355	0	82,355	79,768	0	79,768
Idaho	105,762	0	105,762	112,940	0	112,940
Illinois	842,479	481,664	1,324,143	763,109	0	977,599[8]
Indiana	353,253	0	353,253	423,063	0	423,063
Iowa	170,031	0	170,031	75,579	0	75,579
Kansas	329,521	0	329,521	264,025	0	264,025
Kentucky	118,156	0	118,156	61,402	0	61,402
Louisiana	0	0	0	152,684	0	152,684
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	149,505	0	149,505	548,218	0	548,218
Massachusetts	0	231,728	231,728	0	516,929	516,929
Michigan	965,324	0	965,324	1,145,693	0	1,145,693
Minnesota	154,606	0	154,606	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	39,952	39,952	0	42,548	42,548
Montana	119,802	0	119,802	85,693	0	85,693
Nebraska	41,462	0	41,462	45,883	0	45,883
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	146,358	0	146,358	178,824	0	178,824
New York	196,454	653,328	849,782	424,323	768,053	1,192,376
North Carolina	0	145,708	145,708	0	169,062	169,062
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	378,872	431,257	810,129	371,805	626,869	998,674
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	865,868	0	865,868	409,686	0	409,686
Pennsylvania	0	184,038	184,038	0	257,853	257,853
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	49,609	0	49,609	151,526	0	151,526
South Dakota	161,463	0	161,463	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	410,552	0	410,552	333,514	0	333,514
Utah	83,497	0	83,497	62,441	0	62,441
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	553,614	181,002	734,616	386,406	246,265	632,671
Washington	352,085	0	352,085	467,945	0	467,945
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	141,429	93,848	235,277	167,104	0	167,104
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0
Guam	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	0	0	0	154,354	0	154,354
Trust Territory	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

[7] Ibid.

[8] Total includes $214,490 for Rush-Presbyterian-St. Luke's Medical Center in Illinois.

CAPITATION GRANTS TO SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE, OSTEOPATHY, DENTISTRY, OPTOMETRY, PHARMACY, PODIATRY, AND VETERINARY MEDICINE

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE
CAPITATION GRANTS PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$101,100,000
1977	117,909,000
1978	120,100,000
1979	96,080,000[1]
1980	0
1981	0[2]

Description of Program:

Capitation Grants[3] are formula grants allocated to accredited schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, podiatry, and veterinary medicine. Funds are provided for "educational purposes" which may include payment of faculty, certain overload expenses, certain library expenses and the like. Funds may not be used for student assistance programs or new construction.

---

[1] Brenda Selser, Budget Office, Bureau of Health Manpower, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by Section 770 of the Public Health Service Act of 1973, as amended.

Eligibility:

The formula for the allotment of funds takes in a number of considerations such as enrollment, number of first, second, third, and fourth year students, and the variety of programs offered.

Contact: Bureau of Health Manpower, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Hyattsville, MD 20782 Telephone: (301) 436-6838.

FINANCIAL DISTRESS GRANTS FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF FINANCIAL DISTRESS
GRANTS FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$5,000,000
1977	4,465,000
1978	5,000,000
1979	5,000,000[1]
1980	5,000,000
1981	9,200,000[2]

Description of Program:

The objectives of the Financial Distress Grants for Health Professions program[3] are to assist schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, podiatry, public health, and veterinary medicine which are in serious financial distress to meet costs of operations, to meet accreditation requirements, or to carry out appropriate operational, managerial, and financial reforms. Funds may be used to reduce or remove current operating deficits or to support approved plans to meet the above objectives. However, funds may not be used for new construction, student aid, and depreciation, amortization, or use charges. The average grant is approximately $416,000.[4]

---

[1] Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 788(a) (P.L. 78-410, as amended).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 240.

Eligibility:

Institutions which can apply for financial distress grants are schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, podiatry, public health, and veterinary medicine which are accredited by agencies recognized by the Secretary of Education, or have a letter of reasonable assurance of accreditation from the Secretary of Education.[5]

Contact: Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Hyattsv.lle, MD. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6564.

---

[5] Ibid.

GRANTS FOR GRADUATE TRAINING IN FAMILY MEDICINE

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE GRANTS FOR GRADUATE TRAINING IN FAMILY MEDICINE PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$15,000,000
1977	30,000,000
1978	30,500,000
1979	30,500,000
1980	30,500,000[1]
1981	46,000,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Grants for Graduate Training in Family Medicine program[3] is intended to increase the number of physicians practicing family medicine. Grants are made to cover the cost of developing and operating approved (or provisionally approved) residency training programs in the field of family medicine. The grants may not be used for construction, patient services, or student assistance.[4]

---

[1] Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981, includes appropriations for Grants for Predoctoral Training in Family Medicine.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act (P.L. 78-410, Title VII, as amended).

[4] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 239.

Eligibility:

Eligible institutions include public and independent nonprofit hospitals, accredited public and independent nonprofit schools of medicine or osteopathy, or an independent nonprofit health or educational institutional institution.[5]

Contact: Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Hyattsville, MD. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6564.

---

[5] Ibid.

GRANTS FOR PREDOCTORAL TRAINING IN FAMILY MEDICINE

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE GRANTS FOR PREDOCTORAL TRAINING IN FAMILY MEDICINE PROGRAM
FY 1978 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1978	$7,000,000
1979	7,000,000
1980	7,000,000[1]
1981	[2]

Description of Program:

The Grants for Predoctoral Training in Family Medicine program[3] makes funds available to assist schools of medicine and osteopathy in meeting the costs of projects to plan, develop, and operate or participate in professional predoctoral training programs in the field of family medicine. Grants may not be used for construction, patient services, and student assistance.[4]

---

[1] Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] Appropriation is included in budget for Grants for Graduate Training in Family Medicine.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 786(a), Part D, Title VII (as amended by P.L. 94-484, Section 101(g)).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 482.

Eligibility:

Accredited public or independent nonprofit schools of medicine or osteopathy may apply.[5]

Contact: Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Hyattsville, MD. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6418.

---

[5] Ibid.

GRANTS FOR TRAINING UNITED STATES CITIZEN FOREIGN MEDICAL STUDENTS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE GRANTS FOR TRAINING UNITED STATES CITIZEN
MEDICAL STUDENTS PROGRAM
FY 1977 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriations
1977	$1,000,000
1978	2,000,000
1979	1,000,000
1980	0[1]
1981	0[2]

Description of Program:

The Grants for Training United States Citizen Foreign Medical Students program[3] provides funds to train U.S. citizens who were students in foreign medical schools to meet the requirements for enrolling in schools of medicine or osteopathy in the United States as full-time students with advanced training and provides assistance to U.S. citizens who are graduates of foreign medical schools who are enrolled in schools of medicine with advanced standing, but whose level of competency in selected areas is not comparable to that of the U.S. trained counterparts. Grants may not be used for construction, patient services, and student assistance.[4]

---

[1] Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 782 (as amended by P.L. 94-484).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 470.

Eligiblity:

To be eligible, applicants must be accredited public or independent nonprofit schools of medicine or osteopathy.[5]

Contact: Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6418.

---

[5] Ibid.

MINORITY BIOMEDICAL SUPPORT

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE MINORITY
BIOMEDICAL SUPPORT PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$ 7,610,000
1977	9,711,000
1978	10,758,000
1979	14,574,000
1980	18,000,000(est.)[1]
1981	18,852,000 [2]

Description of Program:

The Minority Biomedical Support program[3] seeks to increase the number of ethnic minority faculty, students, and investigators engaged in biomedical research. It is also intended to broaden the opportunities for participation in biomedical research of ethnic minority faculty, students, and investigators by providing support for biomedical research programs at eligible institutions. Funds may be used for: 1) support of both investgators and students to engage in biomedical research; 2) purchase of research equipment and supplies; 3) renovation of research facilities; 4) travel of investigators and students to scientific meetings; and 5) consultants.[4]

---

[1] Minority Biomedical Support Program Branch, Division of Research Resources, National Institute of Health, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 301, as amended.

[4] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 238.

Eligibility:

Eligible applicants include: 1) four-year colleges, universities, and health professional schools with over 50% minority enrollment; and 2) four-year institutions with significant but not necessarily over 50% minority enrollment, provided they have a history of encouragement and assistance to minorities; 3) two-year colleges with 50% minority enrollment; and 4) an Indian tribe which has a recognized governing body and which performs substantial governmental functions, or an Alaska Regional Corporation as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.[5]

Contact: Minority Biomedical Support Program Branch, Division of Health Resources, National Institute of Health, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Bethesda, MD. 20014. Telephone: (301) 496-6743.

---

[5] Ibid., pp. 238-239.

NURSING CAPITATION GRANTS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE NURSING CAPITATION GRANT PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$44,000,000
1977	40,000,000
1978	30,000,000
1979	30,000,000
1980	0[1]
1981	0[2]

Description of Program:

The Nursing Capitation Grants program[3] is intended to support the educational programs of nursing schools. Applications for grants must assure that they will increase first year enrollment of nursing students or carry out projects in two of four areas. The grants are to be used for direct operating costs of nursing educational programs. Funds may not be use for construction, financial aid for students, taxes, rental charges for space owned by the applicant, amusements, etc.[4]

---

[1] Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Title VIII, Section 810, as amended by Section 915 of the Nurse Training Act of 1975.

[4] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 241.

Eligibility:

To be eligible, institutions must be a public or independent non-profit school of nursing; be accredited by the appropriate accrediting body or have reasonable assurance of accreditation; provide assurances that they will maintain enrollment and maintain financial efforts at prescribed levels; and either increase enrollment or undertake two projects to improve nursing education and the utilization of nursing skills according to a plan approved by the Secretary of HHS.[5]

Contact: Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower,
Health Resources Administration, Public Health
Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human
Services, Hyattsville, MD. 20782.
Telephone: (301) 436-6564

---

[5] Ibid., pp. 241-242.

DISTRIBUTION OF NURSING CAPITATION GRANTS BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1976 - FY 1977[6]

	FY 1976				FY 1977			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$26,798,450	$8,796,125	$7,418,550	$43,013,125	$24,938,079	$8,280,434	$6,411,437	$39,629,950
Alabama	703,025	130,375	78,250	911,650	696,237	132,805	18,095	847,137
Alaska	10,725	34,400	0	45,125	12,041	17,156	0	29,197
Arizona	502,775	0	0	502,775	407,396	0	0	407,396
Arkansas	268,675	20,400	0	289,075	303,250	31,096	0	334,346
California	2,225,725	375,575	177,750	2,779,050	1,972,333	359,413	86,675	2,418,421
Colorado	282,425	71,200	47,750	401,375	277,204	73,986	69,921	421,111
Connecticut	269,300	168,425	190,000	627,725	273,450	172,099	175,137	620,686
Delaware	169,575	12,925	0	182,500	170,536	15,481	10,499	196 516
District of Columbia	75,225	187,600	0	262,825	72,289	204,803	0	277,092
Florida	1,133,975	97,600	120,500	1,352,075	1,148,713	83,279	105,216	1,337,208
Georgia	680,825	77,200	81,250	839,275	730,439	74,701	36,189	841,329
Hawaii	93,050	0	0	93,050	101,709	0	0	101,709
Idaho	99,125	0	0	99,125	118,463	0	0	118,463
Illinois	1,172,650	499,200	518,500	2,190,350	1,151,080	473,227	519,379	2,143,686
Indiana	753,625	324,250	139,750	1,217,625	554,317	307,583	129,566	991,466
Iowa	267,625	190,000	351,550	809,175	208,020	227,456	329,409	764,385
Kansas	340,750	52,050	223,000	615,800	299,296	63,844	149,894	513,034
Kentucky	438,775	92,450	23,100	554,325	503,564	86,541	0	590,105
Louisiana	562,300	25,200	147,750	735,250	559,904	27,522	123,534	710,960
Maine	110,457	10,400	91,250	212,125	98,180	8,936	75,952	183,068
Maryland	566,825	48,800	42,250	657,875	603,307	52,541	40,210	696,058
Massachusetts	576,525	419,300	393,250	1,389,075	556,194	446,489	347,817	1,350,500
Michigan	1,095,525	262,175	230,250	1,587,950	944,958	168,346	137,607	1,250,911
Minnesota	498,750	300,150	56,000	953,900	544,243	276,467	120,227	940,937
Mississippi	397,675	26,800	16,500	440,975	380,475	41,461	15,861	437,797
Missouri	343,425	277,025	506,750	1,127,200	366,493	292,908	421,760	1,081,161
Montana	190,700	10,800	0	201,500	173,730	19,658	0	193,388
Nebraska	66,600	93,900	217,000	377,500	80,532	58,260	199,933	338,725
Nevada	135,575	0	0	135,575	27,276	0	0	27,276
New Hampshire	69,425	66,400	17,000	152,825	76,779	60,047	0	136,826
New Jersey	493,725	167,200	302,000	962,925	527,354	175,853	268,960	972,167
New Mexico	132,950	44,550	0	177,500	108,500	48,163	0	156,663
New York	2,458,800	1,594,425	769,250	4,822,475	1,886,546	1,496,083	698,806	4,081,435
North Carolina	906,900	136,000	42,250	1,085,150	809,918	123,667	0	933,585
North Dakota	155,125	74,400	31,150	260,675	138,323	71,485	27,700	237,508
Ohio	1,064,525	182,800	788,750	2,036,075	1,067,555	242,333	654,306	1,964,194
Oklahoma	322,250	91,100	44,750	458,100	316,857	101,129	41,550	459,536
Oregon	281,600	84,800	82,000	448,400	155,055	82,922	75,506	313,483
Pennsylvania	736,825	877,425	748,000	2,362,250	772,769	718,505	606,724	2,097,998
Rhode Island	237,525	46,400	27,250	311,175	161,555	37,529	25,690	224,774
South Carolina	415,575	29,975	0	445,550	379,627	22,116	0	401,743
South Dakota	105,925	152,424	82,500	340,850	133,922	129,901	40,880	304,703
Tennessee	494,000	142,650	226,500	863,150	460,829	156,886	205,071	822,786
Texas	2,137,400	393,425	157,000	2,687,325	1,951,144	363,343	144,310	2,458,797
Utah	139,675	31,200	0	170,875	131,978	34,670	0	166,648
Vermont	101,750	0	0	101,750	144,107	0	0	144,107
Virginia	689,725	110.575	152,000	952,300	577,774	138,167	109,908	825,849
Washington	679,575	152,400	0	831,975	570,289	132,961	0	703,250
West Virginia	214,750	79,150	0	293,900	260,540	44,745	75,505	380,790
Wisconsin	759,400	253,200	295,750	1,308,350	715,740	239,830	323,690	1,279,260
Wyoming	60,750	0	0	60,750	45,147	0	0	45,147
Guam	18,700	0	0	18,700	17,938	0	0	17,938
Puerto Rico	81,375	178,425	0	259,800	186,307	144,041	0	330,348
Virgin Islands	7,975	0	0	7,975	5,897	0	0	5,897

*Refers to hospitals and schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges or universities

---

[6] Data from Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

DISTRIBUTION OF NURSING CAPITATION GRANTS BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1978 - FY 1979[7]

	FY 1978				FY 1979			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$20,047,705	$5,720,391	$3,891,852	$29,659,948	$15,652,525	$5,435,108	$2,724,772	$23,812,405
Alabama	490,521	98,946	43,690	633,157	408,747	85,464	40,314	534,525
Alaska	16,274	0	0	16,274	22,517	0	0	22,517
Arizona	283,582	0	0	283,582	241,578	0	0	241,578
Arkansas	193,798	23,128	0	216,926	170,670	22,115	0	192,785
California	652,840	177,670	97,939	1,928,449	1,374,236	280,305	46,073	1,700,614
Colorado	164,456	51,194	16,404	232,054	198,268	43,769	14,542	256,579
Connecticut	156,769	107,034	126,849	309,652	128,153	74,708	133,321	336,182
Delaware	118,534	10,184	7,146	135,864	107,450	10,294	7,631	125,375
District of Columbia	60,826	153,844	0	214,670	45,122	130,385	0	175,507
Florida	818,219	59,510	81,697	959,426	635,180	67,495	74,867	777,542
Georgia	463,138	62,466	30,047	555,651	280,811	53,213	0	334,024
Hawaii	50,788	0	0	50,788	47,800	0	0	47,800
Idaho	88,892	0	0	88,892	70,981	0	0	70,981
Illinois	984,767	371,495	325,812	1,682,074	721,909	346,249	241,591	1,309,749
Indiana	451,995	266,301	34,595	752,891	381,132	182,736	49,239	613,107
Iowa	321,237	166,005	113,369	600,611	194,843	160,793	31,963	387,599
Kansas	251,966	47,036	70,815	369,817	225,999	59,750	25,915	311,664
Kentucky	391,348	57,350	0	448,698	314,399	18,688	0	333,087
Louisiana	471,469	29,365	91,928	592,762	385,064	0	78,179	463,243
Maine	71,188	27,417	54,541	153,146	65,710	31,502	19,724	116,936
Maryland	426,335	21,049	29,398	476,782	380,802	0	26,923	407,725
Massachusetts	488,911	326,674	264,714	1,080,299	365,539	245,565	198,400	809,504
Michigan	798,956	127,857	40,117	966,930	592,892	100,956	23,469	717,316
Minnesota	411,260	179,051	36,544	626,855	330,497	220,801	21,596	572,894
Mississippi	250,173	14,813	10,882	275,868	222,185	31,329	0	253,514
Missouri	479,996	107,537	202,504	790,037	249,050	182,662	179,923	605,635
Montana	131,705	12,474	0	144,179	111,467	9,675	0	121,142
Nebraska	97,305	45,737	142,604	285,646	63,392	52,781	86,650	202,823
Nevada	22,511	0	0	22,511	23,123	0	0	23,123
New Hampshire	53,160	0	12,994	66,154	25,109	32,942	0	58,051
New Jersey	452,649	127,855	174,225	754,729	414,090	133,494	136,201	683,785
New Mexico	126,524	7,682	0	134,206	80,642	33,259	0	113,901
New York	1,849,987	1,045,117	369,408	3,264,512	1,477,838	1,143,851	208,621	2,830,310
North Carolina	635,691	76,840	29,073	741,604	443,264	79,244	0	522,508
North Dakota	101,608	51,974	19,328	172,910	90,430	27,183	13,966	131,579
Ohio	964,004	133,248	301,287	1,398,539	752,892	154,514	374,912	1,282,319
Oklahoma	256,566	50,016	0	306,582	213,588	52,408	0	265,996
Oregon	260,765	0	54,410	315,175	167,444	62,428	0	229,872
Pennsylvania	445,789	679,121	471,761	1,596,671	436,796	478,087	316,889	1,231,772
Rhode Island	113,043	32,744	19,328	165,115	93,296	26,031	15,693	135,020
South Carolina	199,841	33,767	0	233,608	231,672	0	0	231,672
South Dakota	80,547	97,501	55,360	233,408	65,049	61,535	20,445	147,029
Tennessee	362,799	108,804	158,034	629,617	262,492	99,371	98,148	460,011
Texas	1,559,003	161,639	88,031	1,808,673	907,133	149,505	32,395	1,089,033
Utah	100,083	16,892	0	116,975	89,639	0	0	89,639
Vermont	84,182	0	0	84,182	48,506	0	0	48,605
Virginia	480,591	101,301	89,143	671,035	327,517	89,740	28,652	445,909
Washington	425,496	105,508	0	531,004	350,854	100,668	0	451,522
West Virginia	189,901	53,419	53,923	297,243	136,993	76,610	45,784	259,387
Wisconsin	489,058	169,436	173,952	823,446	463,157	152,960	132,747	748,864
Wyoming	29,771	0	0	29,771	37,966	0	0	37,966
Guam	13,400	0	0	13,400	4,674	0	0	4,674
Puerto Rico	157,076	123,390	0	280,466	172,008	70,043	0	242,051
Virgin Islands	6,432	0	0	6,432	5,860	0	0	5,860

*Refers to hospitals and schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges or universities.

---

[7] Ibid.

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT TRAINING PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT TRAINING PROGRAM FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$8,000,000
1977	8,500,000
1978	9,100,000
1979	9,100,000
1980	9,100,000[1]
1981	7,500,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Physician Assistant Training program[3] offers grants to help public or independent nonprofit health organizations or educational institutions meet the costs of projects to plan, develop, and operate or maintain programs for the training of physician's assistants. Grants may not be used for construction, patient services, nor student assistance.[4]

---

[1] Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 783, as amended by P.L. 94-484.

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 471.

Eligibility:

Applicants may be state and local government entities or independent nonprofit health organizations or educational institutions.[5]

Contact: Division of Medicine, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Hyattsville, MD 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6564.

---

[5] Ibid.

PROFESSIONAL NURSE TRAINEESHIPS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE PROFESSIONAL NURSE TRAINEESHIP PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$13,000,000
1977	13,000,000
1978	13,000,000
1979	13,000,000[1]
1980	0[2]
1981	0

Description of Program:

The Professional Nurse Traineeship[3] program was established to prepare nurses as administrators, supervisors, teachers, nursing specialists, and nurse practitioners for positions in hospitals and related institutions, in public health agencies, in schools of nursing, and in other roles requiring advanced training.[4]

---

[1] Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Title VIII, Section 830, as amended by Section 935 of the Nurse Training Act of 1975 (P.L. 94-63).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 234.

Eligibility:

Institutions providing advanced nurse training are eligible to apply. Trainees are selected by participating institutions. A candidate must be a citizen of the United States, a graduate of a state-approved school of nursing, and licensed as a professional nurse in a state or territory of the United States.[5]

Contact: Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Hyattsville, MD 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6314.

---

[5] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF PROFESSIONAL NURSE TRAINEESHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE FY 1976 - FY 1977[6]

	FY 1976				FY 1977			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$6,803,735	$5,192,039	$273,012	$12,268,786	$6,949,902	$4,845,098	$75,000	$11,870,000
Alabama	150,000	0	0	150,000	150,000	0	0	150,000
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	154,781	0	0	154,781	154,781	0	0	154,781
Arkansas	45,240	0	0	45,240	35,000	0	0	35,000
California	668,067	161,756	0	829,823	627,321	186,756	0	814,077
Colorado	369,332	0	0	369,332	369,332	0	0	369,332
Connecticut	99,810	140,000	0	239,810	657,713	140,000	0	797,713
Delaware	57,789	0	0	57,789	15,249	0	0	15,249
District of Columbia	0	518,420	0	518,420	0	518,420	0	518,420
Florida	157,583	25,000	0	182,583	82,095	26,000	0	108,095
Georgia	142,109	295,000	0	437,109	143,109	295,000	0	438,109
Hawaii	43,279	0	0	43,279	43,279	0	0	43,279
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinios	204,878	230,640	75,000	510,518	204,878	230,640	75,000	510,518
Indiana	248,490	0	0	248,490	248,490	0	0	248,490
Iowa	209,980	0	0	209,980	209,980	0	0	209,980
Kansas	80,000	0	0	80,000	80,000	0	0	80,000
Kentucky	50,705	0	0	50,705	50,705	0	0	50,705
Louisiana	0	38,029	0	38,029	0	35,000	0	35,000
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	300,000	69,435	0	369,435	305,000	65,000	0	370,000
Massachusetts	48,349	928,797	0	977,146	20,000	943,797	0	963,797
Michigan	578,050	0	0	578,050	446,455	0	0	446,455
Minnesota	306,116	0	0	306,116	278,899	0	0	278,899
Mississippi	30,000	0	0	30,000	31,000	0	0	31,000
Missouri	64,107	192,306	0	256,413	89,107	192,306	0	281,413
Montana	111,829	0	0	111,829	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	42,866	0	0	42,866	42,866	0	0	42,866
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	82,000	25,650	0	107,650	82,000	26,650	0	108,650
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	320,721	1,488,968	0	1,809,689	328,650	1,684,800	0	2,013,450
North Carolina	273,973	60,000	0	333,973	252,594	60,000	0	312,594
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	226,274	225,000	0	451,274	223,896	194,758	0	418,654
Oklahoma	55,000	0	0	55,000	55,000	0	0	55,000
Oregon	125,000	0	198,012	323,012	120,869	0	0	120,869
Pennsylvania	517,312	592,903	0	1,110,215	497,413	31,000	0	528,413
Rhode Island	47,627	0	0	47,627	47,500	0	0	47,500
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	35,000	0	0	35,000
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	55,000	74,971	0	129,971	72,850	79,971	0	152,821
Texas	193,203	0	0	193,203	199,653	0	0	199,653
Utah	60,575	0	0	60,575	65,575	0	0	65,575
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	137,284	0	0	137,284	137,284	10,000	0	147,284
Washington	300,000	0	0	300,000	300,000	0	0	300.000
West Virginia	25,000	0	0	25,000	22,953	0	0	22,953
Wisconsin	130,650	125,164	0	255,814	132,650	125,000	0	257,650
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	90,756	0	0	90,756	90,756	0	0	90,756

*Refers to hospitals or schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges or universities.

---

[6] Data from Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

DISTRIBUTION OF PROFESSIONAL NURSE TRAINEESHIP FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1978 - FY 1979[7]

	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$7,679,062	$5,142,784	$12,821,846	$7,288,303	$5,527,047	$12,892,475
Alabama	155,674	0	155,674	169,519	0	169,519
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	172,763	0	172,763	172,997	0	172,997
Arkansas	48,231	0	48,231	51,380	0	51,380
California	681,979	193,530	875,509	688,827	193,302	882,129
Colorado	375,774	0	375,774	375,726	0	375,726
Connecticut	669,657	151,774	821,431	95,938	156,107	252,045
Delaware	45,204	0	45,204	29,267	0	29,267
Dist. of Columbia	0	524,774	524,774	0	517,439	517,439
Florida	120,000	31,345	151,345	121,173	38,296	159,469
Georgia	149,711	265,584	415,295	149,730	310,840	460,570
Hawaii	52,774	0	52,774	53,040	0	53,040
Idaho	0	0	0	22,050	0	22,050
Illinois	217,113	319,775	536,888	222,682	248,735	548,542
Indiana	254,030	0	254,030	253,909	0	253,909
Iowa	209,980	0	209,980	112,873	0	112,873
Kansas	107,720	0	107,720	112,210	0	112,210
Kentucky	61,774	0	61,774	62,688	0	62,688
Louisiana	18,035	44,000	62,035	22,785	42,144	87,714
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	316,774	71,774	388,548	293,206	75,330	661,742
Massachusetts	29,000	984,119	1,013,119	31,000	994,216	1,025,216
Michigan	504,078	0	504,078	497,902	0	497,902
Minnesota	293,548	0	293,548	265,736	0	265,736
Mississippi	37,217	0	37,217	39,408	0	39,408
Missouri	105,655	199,080	304,735	108,270	199,935	308,205
Montana	40,000	0	40,000	18,653	0	18,653
Nebraska	49,774	0	49,774	48,624	0	48,624
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	85,427	85,000	170,427	88,540	81,874	170,414
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	343,632	1,736,707	2,080,339	358,452	1,539,977	1,898,429
North Carolina	302,122	71,774	373,896	280,390	68,450	348,840
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	286,738	220,774	507,512	306,004	220,116	526,120
Oklahoma	58,218	0	58,218	57,064	0	57,064
Oregon	130,000	0	130,000	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	512,406	0	512,406	524,725	593,475	1,118,200
Rhode Island	60,274	0	60,274	59,860	0	59,860
South Carolina	59,548	0	59,548	70,046	0	70,046
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	90,582	90,774	181,356	91,113	92,610	183,723
Texas	225,549	0	225,549	249,204	0	249,204
Utah	76,854	0	76,854	78,081	0	78,081
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	150,832	24,000	174,832	169,775	25,560	220,895
Washington	311,774	0	311,774	314,406	0	314,406
West Virginia	24,783	0	24,783	25,284	0	25,284
Wisconsin	161,132	128,000	289,132	167,155	128,641	295,796
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0
Guam	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	82,726	0	82,726	87,060	0	87,060
Trust Territory	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

[7] Ibid.

Total includes $77,125 for the Rush-Presbyterian-St. Luke's Medical Center in Illinois,

SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS AND CONTRACTS FOR IMPROVEMENT IN NURSE TRAINING

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS AND CONTRACTS
FOR IMPROVEMENT IN NURSE TRAINING PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$15,000,000
1977	15,000,000
1978	15,000,000
1979	15,000,000
1980	1,700,000[1]
1981	9,600,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Special Project Grants and Contracts for Improvement in Nurse Training program[3] helps schools of nursing and other institutions improve the quality and availability of nursing education through projects for specified purposes such as opportunities for individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds. Funds may be used for salaries of personnel specifically employed for the project, consultant fees, supplies and equipment necessary to conduct the project, essential travel expenses, operating expenses (such as executive and administrative costs), accounting, building maintenance and janitorial services, utilities and other expenses.[4]

---

[1] Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Title VIII, Section 820, as amended by Section 931 of the Nurse Training Act of 1975 (P.L. 94-63).

[4] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 235.

Eligibility:

Public and independent nonprofit schools of nursing and other public or private nonprofit institutions may apply.[5]

Contact: Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower,
Health Resources Administration, Public Health
Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human
Services, Hyattsville, MD. 20782.
Telephone: (301) 436-6314.

---

[5] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIAL PROJECT GRANT FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1976 - FY 1977[6]

	FY 1976				FY 1977			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$10,066,640	$3,554,149	$2,138,597	$15,759,386	$7,946,216	$2,141,908	$1,638,170	$11,726,294
Alabama	68,655	0	0	68,655	176,193	0	0	176,193
Alaska	0	105,952	0	105,952	0	0	0	0
Arizona	469,851	0	0	469,851	107,776	0	0	107,776
Arkansas	0	63,145	0	63,145	0	12,647	0	12,647
California	1,744,509	366,852	566,787	2,708,148	1,681,865	89,716	169,135	1,940,716
Colorado	449,374	0	390,704	840,078	273,506	0	171,159	444,665
Connecticut	62,938	95,634	0	158,572	0	112,319	0	112,319
Delaware	69,275	0	0	69,275	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	17,632	0	[illegible],632	0	0	0	0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	202,628	28,722	0	231,350	254,993	0	0	254,993
Hawaii	102,428	0	0	102,428	227,139	0	0	227,139
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	976,649	263,063	217,930	1,457,642	586,474	79,229	47,831	713,534
Indiana	98,191	77,976	0	176,157	229,740	0	0	229,740
Iowa	15,077	385,584	0	400,661	81,902	194,336	0	276,238
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	27,216	0	27,216
Kentucky	0	0	223,282	223,282	0	0	70,768	70,768
Louisiana	103,917	50,583	256,768	411,268	31,249	0	67,464	98,713
Maine	117,894	0	135,177	253,071	43,317	24,900	125,329	193,546
Maryland	100,000	0	29,699	129,699	89,932	78,722	111,594	280,248
Massachusetts	280,550	0	27,596	308,146	240,904	102,558	161,066	504,528
Michigan	701,157	86,049	0	787,206	621,486	96,219	0	717,705
Minnesota	187,807	0	0	187,807	402,235	32,922	0	435,157
Mississippi	125,577	0	0	125,577	0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	286,564	0	286,564	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	39,731	0	39,731	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	285,144	86,196	0	0	0	85,686	0	85,686
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	137,790	78,871	0	216,661	115,578	0	75,699	191,277
New Jersey	130,981	0	0	130,981	92,272	0	0	92,272
New Mexico	146,883	0	0	146,883	238,068	0	0	238,068
New York	528,240	767,412	211,894	1,507,546	392,030	170,424	160,388	722,842
North Carolina	273,350	0	0	278,350	157,026	166,897	0	323,923
North Dakota	60,018	40,747	0	100,765	0	0	0	0
Ohio	142,374	80,524	19,944	242,842	0	233,955	279,459	513,414
Oklahoma	40,106	0	0	40,106	0	0	0	0
Oregon	546,653	0	0	546,653	617,582	0	0	617,582
Pennsylvania	68,152	56,336	52,948	177,436	191,995	298,584	81,645	572,224
Rhode Island	86,000	0	0	86,000	83,358	0	0	83,358
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	73,224	0	73,224	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	596,364	124,299	0	720,663	148,860	0	0	148,860
Texas	306,609	199,638	0	506,247	197,433	85,868	0	283,301
Utah	101,065	0	0	101,065	18,480	0	0	18,480
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	149,710	0	149,710
Virginia	159,601	109,937	5,868	275,406	80,097	0	0	80,097
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	69,478	0	69,478	0	100,000	0	100,000
Wisconsin	505,162	0	0	505,162	294,192	0	63,239	357,431
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	193,427	0	0	193,427
Guam	0	0	0	0	77,107	0	0	77,107
Northern Mariana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trust Territories	0	0	0	0	0	0	53,394	53,394
Virgin Islands	40,681	0	0	40,681	0	0	0	0

*Refers to hospitals, nurses' associations, department of health, etc.

---

[6] Data from Division of Nursing, Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services.

DISTRIBUTION OF SPECIAL PROJECT GRANT FUNDING BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1978 - FY 1979[7]

	FY 1978				1979			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$6,013,034	$3,194,805	$2,002,666	$11,210,505	$5,473,992	$2,347,288	$1,626,830	$9,448,110
Alabama	120,958	0	0	120,958	87,870	0	0	87,870
Alaska	78,253	0	0	78,253	0	0	0	0
Arizona	102,000	0	0	102,000	167,277	0	0	167,277
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	1,308,903	0	338,860	1,647,763	875,663	0	246,036	1,121,699
Colorado	206,531	0	101,784	308,315	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	115,950	0	0	115,950	76,920	0	0	76,920
Delaware	99,639	0	0	99,639	48,869	0	0	49,869
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	122,165	122,165
Florida	0	0	61,441	61,441	0	0	67,585	67,585
Georgia	149,974	212,065	87,042	449,081	167,621	141,087	83,733	392,441
Hawaii	0	0	84,018	84,018	17,832	0	74,370	92,202
Idaho	47,023		0	47,023	47,398	0	0	47,398
Illinois	0	124,020	236,190	360,210	253,706	58,155	173,933	485,794
Indiana	297,728	0	0	297,728	43,937	0	0	43,937
Iowa	75,017	0	70,492	145,509	0	80,092	0	80,092
Kansas	0	79,762	0	79,762	99,205	33,928	0	133,133
Kentucky	86,834	0	0	86,834	72,889	0	0	72,889
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	26,676	0	26,676	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	108,438	0	108,438	0	83,028	107,781	190,809
Massachusetts	120,095	220,657	354,426	695,178	247,886	138,919	118,606	624,017
Michigan	440,704	74,946	0	515,650	149,173	114,175	0	263,348
Minnesota	610,453	99,694	0	710,147	528,750	127,896	0	656,646
Mississippi	0	118,237	0	118,237	0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	74,412	0	0	74,412
Montana	0	46,675	0	46,675	0	49,400	0	49,400
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	146,471	0	0	146,471	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	158,808	158,808	0	0	152,436	152,436
New Jersey	123,360	0	0	123,360	40,446	0	0	40,446
New Mexico	159,657	0	0	159,657	77,514	0	0	77,514
New York	527,715	767,347	0	1,295,062	294,365	530,581	175,409	1,000,355
North Carolina	75,521	149,843	0	225,364	38,039	166,033	0	204,072
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	172,270	412,849	60,058	645,177	124,225	315,755	115,049	555,029
Oklahoma	0	0	120,748	120,748	0	0	127,684	127,684
Oregon	124,458	0	262,499	386,957	465,171	0	0	465,171
Pennsylvania	0	370,351	66,300	436,651	187,092	210,255	62,043	459,390
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	84,214	0	0	84,214
South Carolina	126,528	0	0	126,528	128,874	0	0	128,874
South Dakota	81,235	0	0	81,235	72,159	0	0	72,159
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	194,589	0	0	194,589	222,773	0	0	222,773
Utah	131,157	0	0	131,157	124,141	0	0	124,141
Vermont	61,978	74,238	0	136,216	65,390	0	0	65,390
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	98,293	0	0	98,293
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	209,639	0	209,639	0	215,046	0	215,046
Wyoming	82,595	0	0	82,595	211,116	0	0	211,116
Guam	44,198	0	0	44,198	87,131	0	0	87,131
Northern Mariana	61,158	0	0	61,158	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	0	99,368	0	99,368	0	82,938	0	82,938
Trust Territories	40,082	0	0	40,082	74,035	0	0	74,035
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*Refers to hospitals, nurses' associations, departments of health, etc.

---

[7] Ibid.

START-UP ASSISTANCE FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE START-UP ASSISTANCE
FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$ 3,000,000
1977	3,700,000
1978	2,000,000
1979	5,000,000
1980	0[1]
1981	0[2]

Description of Program:

The objective of the Start-Up Assistance for Health Professions program[3] is to assist new schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, public health, veterinary medicine, optometry, pharmacy and podiatry to accelerate the start of instruction or increase the size of the entering class. Grants may not be used for construction, student financial assistance, or operation of teaching hospitals. The average grant is approximately $290,300.[4]

---

[1] Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Public Health Service Act, Section 788(a), (P.L. 78-410, as amended).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Assistance, P. 241.

Eligibility:

Eligible institutions for Start-Up Assistance are public and independent, nonprofit, new schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, public health, veterinary medicine, optometry, pharmacy, and podiatry which have a finding of reasonable assurance of accreditation from the Commissioner of Education.[5]

Contact: Bureau of Health Manpower, Health Resources Administration, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Hyattsville, Md. 20782. Telephone: (301) 436-6564.

---

[5] Ibid.

PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING FACILITIES
FY 1975 - FY 1980

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1976	$12,500,000	73
1977	15,000,000	100
1978	19,000,000[1]	124[3]
1979	18,000,000	N.A.
1980	23,700,000	N.A.
1981	23,700,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Educational Broadcasting Facilities program[4] provides matching grants for the acquisition and installation of electronic equipment to be used in noncommercial educational broadcasting stations to serve the educational, cultural, and informational needs of individuals and schools.

---

[1] U.S. Department of Education, Office of Planning, Evaluation and Policy Development, *Annual Evaluation Report on Programs Administered by the U.S. Office of Education, Fiscal Year 1977* (Washington, D.C.: G.P.O., 1978), p. 494.

[2] *Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981*.

[3] Division of Educational Technology, Educational Broadcasting Facilities Branch, Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education.

[4] Authorized by the Communications Act of 1934, Part IV of Title III (P.L. 87-447 enacted May 1, 1962, as amended by P.L. 90-129; Public Broadcasting Act of 1967 (P.L. 91-97); Educational Television and Radio Amendments of 1969 (P.L. 92-411; P.L. 93-84); and Educational Broadcasting Facilities and Telecommunication's Demonstrations Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-309).

Only broadcast systems are eligible for support under this program. Funds authorized may not be used for construction or repair of structures to house broadcast equipment, or for broadcast station operation.[5]

Eligibility:

Applications are accepted from: 1) public or independent nonprofit colleges and universities or other educational or cultural institutions affiliated with an eligible college or university; 2) an agency or office responsible for supervision of public education within a state or its political subdivisions; 3) state educational television and/or radio agencies; 4) nonprofit corporations organized primarily to operate an educational television or radio station; and 5) a municipality which owns or operates a facility used only for noncommercial educational broadcasting.[6]

Contact: Dr. John L. Cameron, Director, Public Telecommunications Facilities Division, National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce, 1325 G. St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005. Telephone: (202) 724-3307.

---

[5] The Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 140.

[6] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF PUBLIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES PROGRAM FUNDING BY STATE FY 1979[7]

TOTAL	$18,428,738		
Alabama	215,982	Montana	0
Alaska	553,822	Nebraska	398,885
Arizona	255,780	Nevada	203,214
Arkansas	0	New Hampshire	8,000
California	3,308,411	New Jersey	539,466
Colorado	644,830	New Mexico	973,995
Connecticut	0	New York	1,787,932
Delaware	0	North Carolina	773,610
District of Columbia	50,000	North Dakota	64,200
Florida	2,450,771	Ohio	1,698,313
Georgia	481,100	Oklahoma	114,861
Hawaii	200,000	Oregon	513,806
Idaho	527,850	Pennsylvania	0
Illinois	2,496,975	Rhode Island	0
Indiana	1,476,702	South Carolina	566,543
Iowa	1,016,905	South Dakota	43,446
Kansas	1,757,356	Tennessee	133,034
Kentucky	198,646	Texas	950,724
Louisiana	1,909,482	Utah	170,882
Maine	18,570	Vermont	96,414
Maryland	30,000	Virginia	606,825
Massachusetts	47,000	Washington	322,098
Michigan	1,032,070	West Virginia	44,500
Minnesota	416,495	Wisconsin	366,972
Mississippi	33,883	Wyoming	0
Missouri	0		

---

[7] Data from Public Telecommunications Facilities Program, National Telecommunications and Information Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce.

SEA GRANT SUPPORT

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE SEA
GRANT SUPPORT PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$36,704,470
1977	27,903,900
1978	31,700,000
1979	33,591,000
1980	36,285,000[1]
1981	36,309,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Sea Grant Support program[3] aids the establishment of major university centers for marine research, education, training, and advisory services, and also individual efforts in these same areas. Limited funds are available for organized national and for international cooperative assistance relative to ocean and coastal resources.

Grants may be used for research and development, education and training, and extension services. Coherent area support is provided to some institutions. Grants may also be used for personnel salaries, contractual effort, travel, and instrumentation. Grant money cannot be used to rent, purchase or construct ships or facilities.[4]

---

[1] National Sea Grant Program, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Sea Grant Program Improvement Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-461, as amended).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 126.

Eligibility:

Eligible applicants are: 1) universities, colleges, junior colleges, technical schools, institutes, and laboratories; 2) any public or private corporation, partnership, or other association or entity; 3) any state, political subdivision of a state or agency or officer thereof; and 4) any individual.[5]

Contact: Charles Miller, National Sea Grant Program,
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,
U.S. Department of Commerce, Rockville, MD. 20852.
Telephone: (301) 443-8290.

---

[5] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF SEA GRANT OBLIGATIONS BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1976 - FY 1977[6]

	FY 1976				FY 1977			
	Public	Independent	Other*	Total	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$29,165,970	$4,245,500	$3,293,000	$36,704,470	$21,513,440	$2,371,600	$2,408,660	$27,903,900[8]
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	559,000	0	0	559,000	783,200	0	0	783,200
Arizona	32,900	0	0	32,900	32,900	0	0	32,900
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	4,125,100	1,353,800	0	5,478,900	2,566,000	806,800	0	3,372,800
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
Connecticut	57,500	0	0	57,500	215,700	0	0	215,700
Delaware	1,181,200	0	0	1,181,200	1,316,300	0	0	1,316,300
District of Columbia	0	0	19,700	19,700	0	0	16,000	16,000
Florida	995,200	642,500	0	1,637,700	1,180,400	291,200	0	1,471,600
Georgia	1,165,000	0	0	1,165,000	630,000	0	0	630,000
Hawaii	2,749,770	0	252,000	3,001,770	1,500,300	0	70,000	1,570,300
Idaho	29,500	0	0	29,500	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	1,420,400	0	0	1,420,400	840,000	0	0	840,000
Maine	875,000	0	75,000	950,000	1,061,400	0	75,000	1,136,400
Maryland	102,500	0	1,400	103,900	447,400	0	0	447,400
Massachusetts	0	2,212,100	846,000	3,058,100	0	1,227,100	454,900	1,682,000
Michigan	847,900	0	0	847,900	824,300	0	0	824,300
Minnesota	64,600	0	0	64,600	107,500	0	0	107,500
Mississippi	0	0	575,000	575,000	0	0	500,000	500,000
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	50,800	0	0	50,800	46,700	0	0	46,700
New Jersey	0	0	220,100	220,100	0	46,500	299,200	345,700
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	1,188,200	37,100	24,000	1,249,300	[7]	1,610,200[7]	24,000	1,634,200
North Carolina	835,000	0	0	835,000	431,000	0	16,660	447,660
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	47,900	0	0	47,900
Oklahoma	90,000	0	0	90,000	100,000	0	0	100,000
Oregon	3,249,400	0	0	3,249,400	2,054,240	0	0	2,054,240
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	2,347,400	0	0	2,347,400	1,465,700	0	0	1,465,700
South Carolina	0	0	732,800	732,800	0	0	419,500	419,500
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	3,137,300	0	0	3,137,300	2,225,000	0	0	2,225,000
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	94,700	0	426,000	520,700	169,900	0	508,400	678,300
Washington	1,564,600	0	0	1,564,600	1,974,000	0	0	1,974,000
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	2,356,300	0	0	2,356,300	1,400,000	0	0	1,400,000
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Samoa	46,700	0	0	46,700	0	0	0	0
Guam	0	0	0	0	53,700	0	0	53,700
Puerto Rico	0	0	0	0	39,900	0	0	39,900
Trust Territories	0	0	121,000	121,000	0	0	0	0
Virgin Islands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*Refers to research laboratories, state agencies, foundations, etc.

---

[6] Data from National Sea Grant Program, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce.

[7] Includes a project jointly funded for SUNY and Cornell University.

[8] Total includes $1,610,200 for the project described in f.n. 6, but is not included in sub-totals for public or independent institutions.

DISTRIBUTION OF SEA GRANT OBLIGATIONS BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1978[9]

	Public	Independent	Other*	Total
TOTAL	$23,668,831	$2,956,500	$2,768,300	$29,393,631
Alabama	0	0	0	0
Alaska	910,000	0	0	910,000
Arizona	65,800	0	0	65,800
Arkansas	0	0	0	0
California	3,229,800	949,300	0	4,179,100
Colorado	0	0	26,000	26,000
Connecticut	94,000	59,700	0	153,700
Delaware	1,429,600	0	0	1,429,600
District of Columbia	0	0	37,000	37,000
Florida	1,260,000	292,900	0	1,552,900
Georgia	631,100	0	0	631,100
Hawaii	1,150,000	0	70,000	1,220,000
Idaho	35,300	0	0	35,300
Illinois	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	1,071,600	0	0	
Maine	1,193,800	0	0	1,193,800
Maryland	569,150	0	41,600	610,750
Massachusetts	0	1,602,600	550,000	2,152,600
Michigan	911,000	0	0	911,000
Minnesota	220,200	0	0	220,200
Mississippi	0	0	634,900	634,900
Missouri	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	101,200	0	0	101,200
New Jersey	0	52,000	340,000	392,000
New Mexico	0	0	0	0
New York	1,508,670	0	24,000	1,532,670
North Carolina	850,000	0	0	850,000
North Dakota	0	0	0	0
Ohio	139,300	0	0	139,300
Oklahoma	116,500	0	0	116,500
Oregon	1,881,000	0	0	1,881,000
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	1,536,200	0	0	1,536,200
South Carolina	3,911	0	361,800	365,711
South Dakota	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0
Texas	1,942,800	0	0	1,942,800
Utah	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0
Virginia	242,100	0	628,000	870,100
Washington	2,176,000	0	0	2,176,000
West Virginia	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	1,546,000	0	0	1,546,000
Wyoming	0	0	0	0
Guam	53,700	0	0	53,700
Puerto Rico	80,400	0	0	80,400
Virgin Islands	0	0	55,000	0

*Refers to research laboratories, state agencies, foundations, etc.

---

[9] Data from National Sea Grant Program.

ENERGY AUDIT PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE ENRGY AUDIT PROGRAM
FY 1978 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1978	$27,500,000
1979	5,000,000
1980	0[1]
1981	0[2]

Description of Program:

The purpose of the Energy Audit Program[3] is to assist states and public and independent nonprofit schools and hospitals in identifying and implementing energy conservation maintenance and operating procedures; and in evaluating, acquiring and installing energy conservation measures to reduce the energy and energy costs of schools and hospitals.[4]

The program is divided into two phases: 1) preliminary energy audits, and 2) energy audits. The preliminary energy audit gathers basic information concerning the building audited to determine energy consumption characteristics, including the size, type, and rate of energy use. The energy audit is a brief survey and analysis of a building, its energy use patterns, its potential for achieving energy savings through operating changes or maintenance operations, and an assessment of its need for energy conservation resources.[5]

---

[1] Office of Conservation and Solar Applications, Department of Energy.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the National Energy Conservation Policy Act, Title III (P.L. 95-619).

[4] *Federal Register*, Vol. 44, No. 64 (April 2, 1979), p. 19340.

[5] Ibid.

Eligibility:

States and public and independent nonprofit schools and hospitals are eligible to apply.

Contact: Michael Willingham, Office of Conservation and Solar Applications, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20461. Telephone: (202) 252-2335.

DISTRIBUTION OF ENERGY AUDIT ALLOCATIONS BY STATE FY 1978[6]

	Allocation Factor	Schools and Hospitals	Units[7]	Total
TOTAL	1.0000	$19,999,870	$7,499,972	$27,499,842
Alabama	.0163	325,921	122,220	448,141
Alaska	.0100	199,184	74,674	273,878
Arizona	.0119	238,883	89,581	328,464
Arkansas	.0115	230,651	86,494	317,145
California	.0729	1,458,598	546,974	2,005,572
Colorado	.0143	286,815	107,556	394,371
Connecticut	.0157	313,050	117,394	430,444
Delaware	.0070	140,501	52,688	193,189
District of Columbia	.0076	152,401	57,150	209,551
Florida	.0312	624,450	234,169	858,619
Georgia	.0204	408,061	153,023	561,084
Hawaii	.0067	133,957	50,234	184,191
Idaho	.0087	174,116	65,295	239,411
Illinois	.0419	838,702	314,518	1,153,220
Indiana	.0227	453,809	170,178	623,987
Iowa	.0155	309,517	116,069	425,586
Kansas	.0129	258,950	97,106	356,056
Kentucky	.0161	321,892	120,710	442,602
Louisiana	.0167	333,126	124,922	458,048
Maine	.0100	199,738	74,902	274,640
Maryland	.0185	369,396	138,523	507,919
Massachusetts	.0243	486,787	182,545	669,332
Michigan	.0353	705,848	264,693	970,541
Minnesota	.0199	397,059	148,897	545,956
Mississippi	.0120	240,969	90,363	331,332
Missouri	.0208	416,576	156,216	572,792
Montana	.0091	182,895	68,586	251,481
Nebraska	.0111	221,833	83,187	305,020
Nevada	.0072	143,094	53,660	196,754
New Hampshire	.0090	179,289	67,233	246,522
New Jersey	.0290	580,883	217,831	798,714
New Mexico	.0089	177,440	66,540	243,980
New York	.0637	1,274,325	477,872	1,752,197
North Carolina	.0222	443,618	166,357	609,975
North Dakota	.0096	191,631	71,861	263,492
Ohio	.0400	799,089	299,659	1,098,748
Oklahoma	.0139	277,538	104,077	381,615
Oregon	.0124	248,714	93,268	341,982
Pennsylvania	.0437	873,290	327,484	1,200,774
Rhode Island	.0085	169,209	63,453	232,662
South Carolina	.0136	272,121	102,046	374,167
South Dakota	.0089	178,025	66,759	244,784
Tennessee	.0184	367,706	137,890	505,596
Texas	.0446	892,824	334,809	1,227,633
Utah	.0099	198,229	74,336	272,565
Vermont	.0080	160,893	60,335	221,228
Virginia	.0211	421,892	158,210	580,102
Washington	.0168	336,652	126,245	462,897
West Virginia	.0111	221,930	83,224	305,154
Wisconsin	.0213	425,453	159,545	584,998
Wyoming	.0078	155,998	58,499	214,497
American Samoa	.0050	99,418	37,282	136,700
Guam	.0050	100,434	37,663	138,097
Puerto Rico	.0141	282,480	105,930	388,410
Virgin Islands	.0052	104,126	39,047	143,173

---

[6] Ibid., pp. 19340-19341.

[7] Units of local government and public care institutions.

FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN ENERGY

Apppropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF FACULTY TRAINING INSTITUTES, SHORT COURSES,
AND WORKSHOPS ON ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUBJECTS
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$ 357,000
1977	543,000
1978	1,100,000
1979	1,100,000
1980	1,200,000[1]
1981	1,200,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Faculty Development Projects in Energy program[3] was established to train or to update the training of college science and engineering faculty and high school science and social science teachers in energy, resource alternatives, conservation, environmental effects, and social/political aspects of energy development. The Department of Energy provides both administrative costs and stipends.[4]

---

[1] Education Programs Division, Department of Energy.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, Section 31(a) and (b) (P.L. 83-703, as amended); the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, Title I, Section 107 (P.L. 93-438); and the Department of Energy Organization Act, (P.L. 95-91).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 981.

Eligibility:

Any U.S. college or university may apply, and any U.S. college or university science faculty member or secondary school teacher may apply to the host institution for selection as a participant.[5]

Contact: Education Programs Division, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20545.
Telephone: (202) 252-6480.

---

[5] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN ENERGY
FY 1978 - FY 1979[6]

	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$802,212	$251,711	$1,071,473[8]	$929,476	$187,956	$1,117,432
Alabama	50,000	0	15,000	31,521	0	31,521
Alaska	0	0	0	26,994	0	26,994
Arizona	13,725	0	13,725	17,862	0	17,862
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	73,186	0	73,186	56,116	0	56,116
Colorado	14,138	0	14,138	32,101	0	32,101
Connecticut	0	11,190	11,190	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	16,204	16,870	33,074	31,361	0	31,361
Georgia	40,626	0	40,626	21,805	19,973	41,058
Hawaii	0	0	0	31,010	0	31,010
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	53,962	18,690	72,652	46,457	18,680	65,407
Indiana	0	27,795	27,795	19,745	0	19,745
Iowa	7,386	0	7,386	6,236	0	6,236
Kansas	15,991	0	15,991	16,763	0	16,763
Kentucky	17,618	0	17,618	16,815	0	16,815
Louisiana	13,188		13,188	12,950	0	12,950
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	17,536	0	17,536
Massachusetts	0	21,220	21,220	11,781	0	11,781
Michigan	53,581	0	53,581	59,707	0	59,707
Minnesota	15,030	0	15,030	15,130	0	15,130
Mississippi	22,840	0	22,840	13,500	0	13,500
Missouri	15,068	0	15,068	50,975	0	50,975
Montana	18,980	0	18,980	22,000	0	22,000
Nebraska	19,000	0	19,000	0	0	0
Nevada	13,554	0	13,554	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	13,200	0	13,200
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	19,400	19,400
New Mexico	0	0	0	18,530	0	18,530
New York	34,146	53,811	87,957	73,475	33,868	107,343
North Carolina	31,215	15,292	46,507	35,090	16,794	51,884
North Dakota	15,402	0	15,402	0	0	0
Ohio	38,020	20,000	58,020	44,827	21,000	65,827
Oklahoma	13,000	0	13,000	6,465	0	6,465
Oregon	0	14,809	14,809	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	39,984	28,964	68,948	19,021	0	19,021
Rhode Island	0	16,200	16,200	0	19,111	19,111
South Carolina	15,832	0	15,832	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	14,866	0	14,866
Tennessee	18,500	0	18,500	14,675	0	14,675
Texas	54,725	0	54,725	13,594	16,807	30,401
Utah	18,276	0	18,276	17,482	0	17,482
Vermont	0	17,750[7]	17,750	0	0	0
Virginia	16,935	6,870	23,805	17,095	0	17,095
Washington	18,628	0	18,628	0	22,323	22,323
West Virginia	19,782	0	19,782	23,924	0	23,924
Wisconsin	28,690	0	28,690	43,317	0	43,317
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0
Puerto Rico	0	0	0	16,000	0	16,000

---

[6] Data from Education Programs Division, Department of Energy.

[7] Includes a project jointly funded for the University of Vermont and Trinity College.

[8] Total includes $17,550 for the project described in reference 7, but is not indicated in either the public or independent institutions' subtotal.

PRE-FRESHMAN AND COOPERATIVE EDUCATION FOR MINORITIES IN ENGINEERING (PREFACE)

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE PREFACE PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$100,000
1977	135,000
1978	225,000
1979	300,000
1980	250,000[1]
1981	250,000[2]

Description of Program:

The purposes of the Pre-Freshman and Cooperative Education for Minorities in Engineering program[3] is to promote equitable participation of all Americans in energy-related careers. More specifically, it aims to increase the educational opportunities available to qualified and qualifiable minority group members and women in the field of engineering. The Department of Energy provides both administrative costs and stipends.[4]

Eligibility:

Applications are accepted from United States institutions of higher learning offering an engineering degree. Projects of a cooperative nature between engineering degree-granting and non-degree-granting institutions are allowable, but the proposal should be submitted by the degree-granting institution.

---

[1] Education Programs Division, Department of Energy.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, Section 31(a) and (b) (P.L. 83-703, as amended); and the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, Title I, Section 107 (P.L. 93-438).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 996.

Individual recipients must be citizens of the United States and meet the selection requirements of the college or university administering the program.[5]

Contact: Education Programs Division, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20545. Telephone: (202) 252-6480.

---

[5] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF OBLIGATIONS FOR THE PREFACE PROGRAM BY INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE FY 1978 - FY 1979[6]

	FY 1978			FY 1979		
	Public	Independent	Total	Public	Independent	Total
TOTAL	$76,337	$148,454	$224,791	$149,000	$148,000	$297,000
Alabama	0	12,500	12,500	0	14,000	14,000
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	0	10,000	10,000	46,000	10,000	61,000
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	16,000	16,000	0	16,000	16,000
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	32,954	32,954	0	29,000	29,000
Indiana	13,991	0	13,991	14,000	0	14,000
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	9,387	0	9,387	0	0	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	0	16,000	16,000	0	15,000	15,000
New Mexico	10,000	0	10,000	14,000	0	14,000
New York	0	28,000	28,000	0	15,000	15,000
North Carolina	14,000	0	14,000	12,000	0	12,000
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	14,959	15,000	29,959	25,500	34,000	59,500
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	18,000	18,000	0	15,000	15,000
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	14,500	0	14,500
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	18,000	0	18,000
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	14,000	0	14,000	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0

---

[6] Data from Education Programs Division, Department of Energy.

REACTOR SHARING AND FUEL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE REACTOR SHARING AND FUEL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FY 1979 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1979	$2,000,000
1980	1,700,000[1]
1981	2,500,000[2]

Description of Program:

The Reactor Sharing and Fuel Assistance program[3] is intended to assist colleges and universities to acquire reactor fuel and various other materials and to use training and research reactors in their nuclear science and engineering educational programs. Limitations on the amount of materials loaned or granted are listed in the pamphlet, "Loan and Grant of Materials to Nonprofit Educational institutions" available from the Department of Energy.[4]

---

[1] Office of Energy Research, Department of Energy.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, Section 31(a) and (b) (P.L. 83-703, as amended); the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, Title I, Section 107 (P.L. 93-438); and the Department of Energy Organization Act (P.L. 95-91).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 982.

Eligibility:

Applications may be submitted by any college or university requiring material for training or research reactor use in an instructional program directly related to an energy technology.[5]

Contact: Office of Energy Research, Department of Energy,
Washington, D.C. 20545. Telephone: (202)
353-3613.

---

[5] Ibid.

SPECIAL STUDIES AND PROJECTS IN ENERGY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE SPECIAL STUDIES AND PROJECTS
IN ENERGY EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROGRAM
FY 1977 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1977	$ 300,000
1978	315,000
1979	600,000
1980	1,250,000[1]
1981	[2]

Description of Program:

The Special Studies and Projects in Energy Education and Training program[3] was established to provide information or analyses yielding insights, recommendations, or data useful to the Department of Energy and/or the academic community in identifying emerging issues affecting energy and education, making program plans, or testing solutions to identified problems. Funds may not be used for equipment, construction, or remodeling of buildings.[4]

---

[1] Education Programs Division, Department of Energy.

[2] The Funding level for FY 1981 is not yet available.

[3] Authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, Section 31(a) and (b) (P.L. 83-703, as amended); and the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, Title I, Section 107 (P.L. 93-458).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 995.

Eligibility:

Any U.S. educational or commerical institution may apply.[5]

Contact: Education Programs Division, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20545. Telephone: (202) 252-6480.

---

[5] Ibid.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURE GRANTS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
AND ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURE GRANT PROGRAM
FY 1978 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1978	$197,500,000
1979	95,000,000
1980	0[1]
1981	0[2]

Description of Program:

The Technical Assistance and Energy Conservation Measures[3] program is a cost sharing device intended to provide assistance for identifying energy conservation maintenance and operating procedures, conducting technical assistance programs to identify and evaluate energy conservation objectives, and, for schools and hospitals, to acquire and install energy conservation measures, including solar and other renewable resource measures.[4]

Initially, a state must formulate a plan for the operation of these grant programs. After Department of Energy approval of the plan, a state energy agency reviews and ranks applications for eligible schools, hospital, units of local government and public care institutions.

---

[1] Data from Institutional Buildings Grants Programs Division, Office of Conservation and Solar Applications, Department of Energy.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the National Energy Conservation Policy Act of 1978, Title III (P.L. 95-619).

[4] Federal Register, Vol. 44, No. 75 (April 17, 1979), p. 22940

Grants are made for up to 50 percent of the cost of a technical assistance program or energy conservation measure. In addition, grant awards in excess of 50 percent of total costs can be made in cases of severe hardship.[5]

Eligibility:

Grants may be awarded to schools, hospitals, units of local government and public care institutions for technical assistance programs. Schools and hospitals are eligible for grants for energy conservation measures. States may also receive grants of as much as 5 percent of all grants made in a state to help defray the osts of administering the grants.[6]

Contact: Michael Willingham, Institutional Grants Program Division, Office of Conservation and Solar Applications, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20545. Telephone: (202) 252-2335.

---

[5] Ibid., pp. 22940-22841.

[6] Ibid.

DISTRIBUTION OF TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURE ALLOCATIONS BY STATE

	FY 1978[7]			
	Allocation Factor	Schools and Hospitals	Units[8]	TOTAL
TOTAL	$1.000	$180,000,100	$17,499,950	$197,500,050
Alabama	.0146	2,625,625	255,269	2,880,894
Alaska	.0059	1,059,625	103,010	1,162,538
Arizona	.0104	1,876,158	182,404	2,058,562
Arkansas	.0097	1,744,065	169,562	1,913,627
California	.0507	9,130,947	887,731	10,018,678
Colorado	.0152	2741,280	266,513	3,007,793
Connecticut	.0166	2,994,044	291,088	3,285,132
Delaware	.0053	960,830	93,414	1,054,244
District of Columbia	.0060	1,072,309	104,252	1,176,561
Florida	.0257	4,627,242	449,871	5,077,113
Georgia	.0181	3,255,298	216,487	3,571,785
Hawaii	.0052	933,898	90,796	1,024,694
Idaho	.0069	1,235,391	120,107	1,355,498
Illinois	.0542	9,756,588	948,557	10,705,145
Indiana	.0260	4,677,807	434,787	5,132,594
Iowa	.0175	3,152,824	306,525	3,459,349
Kansas	.0128	2,304,189	224,018	224,018
Kentucky	.0160	2,886,435	280,626	3,167,061
Louisiana	.0135	2,434,027	236,642	2,670,669
Maine	.0089	1,601,455	155,697	1,757,152
Maryland	.0188	3,379,453	328,558	3,708,011
Massachusetts	.0285	5,129,224	498,675	5,627,899
Michigan	.464	8,357,619	812,546	9,170,165
Minnesota	.0267	4,812,300	467,863	5,280,163
Mississippi	.0105	1,888,195	183,575	2,071,770
Missouri	.0229	4,118,238	400,384	4,518,622
Montan	.0071	1,272,836	123,748	1,396,584
Nebraska	.0106	1,915,307	186,210	2,101,517
Nevada	.0055	986,773	95,936	1,082,709
New Hampshire	.0074	1,324,786	128,799	1,453,585
New Jersey	.0336	6,055,483	588,728	6,644,211
New Mexico	.0070	1,267,691	123,248	1,390,939
New York	.0807	14,531,860	1,412,820	15,944,680
North Carolina	.0206	3,714,978	361,178	4,076,156
North Dakota	.0070	1,266,401	123,122	1,389,523
Ohio	.0487	8,773,118	852,942	9,626,060
Oklahoma	.0126	2,268,269	220,526	2,488,795
Oregon	.0112	2,007,741	195,197	2,202,938
Pennsylvania	.0531	9,566,916	930,117	10,497,033
Rhode Island	.0070	1,262,250	122,719	1,384,969
South Carolina	.0119	2,139,013	207,960	2,346,973
South Dakota	.0067	1,201,941	116,855	1,318,796
Tennessee	.0178	3,206,416	311,735	3,518,151
Texas	.0407	7,334,243	713,051	8,047,294
Utah	.0087	1,557,500	151,424	1,708,924
Vermont	.0057	1,025,966	99,747	1,125,713
Virginia	.0208	3,747,870	364,376	4,112,246
Washington	.0168	2,027,809	294,370	3,322,179
West Virginia	.0102	1,836,072	178,507	2,014,579
Wisconsin	.0272	4,896,400	476,039	5,372,439
Wyoming	.0050	895,907	87,102	983,009
American Samoa	.0032	584,782	56,854	641,636
Guam	.0035	626,017	60,863	686,880
Puerto Rico	.0128	2,297,382	223,357	2,520,739
Virgin Islands	.0036	653,839	63,568	717,407

---

[7] Ibid., p. 22947 (Distribution is subject to availability of funds).

[8] Units of local government and public care institutions.

UNIVERSITY-LABORATORY COOPERATIVE PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE UNIVERSITY-LABORATORY COOPERATIVE PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$2,600,000
1977	2,800,000
1978	2,550,000
1979	2,800,000
1980	3,000,000(est.)[1]
1981	[2]

Description of Program:

The University-Laboratory Cooperative Program[3] provides college and university science faculty and students with energy-related training and experience in areas of energy research at Department of Energy (DOE) facilities. The area in which the participant desires training must be one which is part of that laboratory's ongoing research. Assignments at any of a number of DOE installations can be arranged. Participants are provided a stipend and a small travel allowance.[4]

---

[1] Education Programs Division, Department of Energy.

[2] The funding level for 1981 is not yet available.

[3] Authorized by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, Section 31 (a) and (b) (P.L. 83-703, as amended); and the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974, Title I, Section 197 (P.L. 93-438, as amended); and the Department of Energy Organization Act (P.L. 95-91).

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 980.

Eligibility:

Applications will be taken from engineering and science faculty and students at U.S. colleges and universities. U.S. citizenship is required.[5]

Contact: Education Program Division, Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. 20545. Telephone: (202) 252-6480.

---

[5] Ibid.

NATIONAL HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS AND RECORDS GRANTS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS AND RECORDS GRANTS PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation
1976	$2,500,000
1977	3,036,000
1978	3,500,000
1979	4,000,000
1980	4,000,000[1]
1981	4,000,000[2]

Description of Program:

The National Historical Publications and Reocrds Grants program,[3] administered by the General Services Administration, was established to help carry out the National Historical Documents Program which will help preserve important historical documents. Funds may be used for the collecting, preservation, arrangement, and description of records of historical interest and for the publication in book or microfilm editions of paper and documents of national historical significance. No funds are available for the purchase of collections, for building programs, for oral history projects, or for the creation of educational films or videotapes. Publication of local history materials is not supported unless these documents have national historical significance.[4]

---

[1] National Historical Publications and Records Commission, General Services Administration.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by P.L. 93-536.

[4] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 760.

Eligibility:

Educational and other nonprofit institutions (e.g., universities, colleges, libraries, historical societies, museums, university presses, archives, etc), and state and local governmental agencies are eligible to apply.[5]

Contact: National Historical Publications and Records Commission, General Services Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408. Telephone: (202) 724-1083.

---

[5] Ibid.

INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS PROGRAM

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE INSTITUTIONAL
GRANTS PROGRAM
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation	Number of Awards
1976	$1,390,000	13
1977	1,390,000	13
1978	2,500,000	16
1979	2,500,000	16[3]
1980	2,500,000[1]	N.A.
1981	2,500,000[2]	N.A.

Description of Program:

The Institutional Grants Program[4] assists academic institutions in developing human resources educational programs aimed at strengthening and professionalizing state and local level employment and training staff, and assuring a future source of skilled planners, evaluators and administrators. The grants support the schools development of educational programs to strengthen the technical skills of professionals presently employed by local employment and training programs and to prepare graduate and undergraduate students for careers in the employment and training areas.[5]

---

[1] Office of Research and Development, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Office of Research and Development, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor.

[4] Authorized by Title III of the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973.

[5] Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, 1979 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, p. 646.

Eligibility:

Applications are submitted to the employment Training Administration in the Department of Labor. Accredited institutions of higher education in any of the states of the United States, its territories, or possessions may apply if they grant bachelor's or higher degrees in the social or behavioral sciences, or in any other disciplines relevant to the employment and training areas.[6]

Contact: Office of Research and Development, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20213. Telephone: (202) 376-7255.

---

[6] Ibid.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation			
	Definite Program Funds	Matching Funds	Challenge Grants	Total
1976	$ 74,500,000	$ 7,500,000	0	$ 82,000,000
1977	77,500,000	7,500,000	9,000,000	94,000,000[1]
1978	89,100,000	7,500,000	18,000,000	123,850,000[2]
1979	102,160,000	7,500,000	30,900,000	149,640,000
1980	97,000,000	20,000,000	26,900,000	154,400,000
1981	114,495,000	18,500,000	22,000,000	154,995,000[3]

In addition to definite program appropriations, the Endowment has legislative authority to match private, unrestricted gifts with Treasury Funds.

Description of Program:

The National Endowment for the Arts[4] was conceived as a catalyst to increase opportunities for artists and to strengthen the involvement of private citizens, public and private organizations, states and communities, in the arts. The federal role is to respond to the needs of the field, not to direct or interfere in the creative activities of individual artists or cultural organizations. The Endowment has developed its programs to achieve three goals:

---

[1] National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, *History of Authorizations and Appropriations through FY 1978* (July 1977).

[2] This figure includes $8,900,000 in administrative funds. Prior to 1978, administrative funds for the National Endowment of the Arts were combined with the administrative funds for the National Endowment of the Humanities.

[3] *The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981*.

[4] Authorized by the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 as amended.

1. Availability of the Arts: to promote broad dissemination of cultural resources of the highest quality across the land;
2. Cultural Resources Development: to assist our cultural institutions to provide greater public service and to improve artistic and administrative standards;
3. Advancement of our Cultural Legacy: to support creativity among our most gifted artists, encourage the preservation of our cultural heritage, and enhance the quality of life of our nation.[5]

Eligibility:

The Endowment awards a limited number of non-matching fellowships to professional artists of exceptional talent to enable them to set aside time to work and advance their careers. Presently, fellowships are available for architects, art critics, artists, choreographers, composers and librettists, craftsmen, designers, jazz/folk/ethnic musicians, filmmakers, museum professionals, opera singers and composers, photographers, and creative writers.

The Endowment also awards matching grants to organizations for art projects. To be eligible, organizations must have obtained tax exempt status and conduct their operations in accordance with the requirements of Title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. These organizations must compensate all professional performers and supporting personnel at levels outlined by the Endowment.[6]

Contact: National Endowment for the Arts, Washington, D.C. 20506. Telephone: (202) 634-6369.

---

[5] National Endowment for the Arts 1976 Annual Report, p. 6.

[6] National Endowment for the Arts Guide to Programs, 1977-1978, p. 3.

OBLIGATIONS FOR NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS FUNDS BY PROGRAM AREA[7] FY 1976 - FY 1978

Project	Obligation		
	1976	1977	1978
Architecture	$3,618,853	$3,656,142	$4,068,963
Dance	5,612,687	5,998,736	6,980,631
Education	4,543,970	4,652,348	5,075,254
Expansion Arts	5,373,973	6,310,363	7,300,295
Federal-State Partnership	15,640,694	16,341,050	18,946,292
Folk Arts	0	0	1,533,537
Literature	2,130,857	2,908,230	4,000,174
Museums	11,460,099	10,969,402	12,428,258
Music	17,249,296	17,332,202	19,457,000
Public Media	9,312,374	8,071,211	8,937,863
Special Projects	5,390,214	4,746,319	4,029,152
Theatre	6,346,890	6,905,440	7,488,328
Visual Arts	3,588,955	4,330,728	4,959,433
Program Development and Evaluation	2,357,960	2,382,362	327,180
Miscellaneous	19,881	39,751	45,457
Total	$92,646,702	$94,644,284	$105,576,817

---

[7] Data from National Endowment for the Arts Annual Report 1976, p. 150, Annual Report 1977, p. 135, and Annual Report 1978, p. 268.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES
FY 1976 - FY 1981

Fiscal Year	Appropriation			
	Definite Program Funds	Matching Funds	Challenge Grants	Total
1976	$ 72,000,000	$ 7,500,000	$ 0	$ 79,500,000
1977	77,500,000	7,000,000	9,000,000	93,500,000
1978	87,800,000	7,500,000	17,500,000	121,275,000[1]
1979	98,300,000	9,500,000	27,000,000	134,800,000[2]
1980	111,100,000	12,000,000	27,000,000	150,100,000
1981	111,655,000	13,320,000	27,000,000	151,975,000[3]

In addition to definite appropriated program funds, The Endowment has legislative authority to match private, unrestricted gifts with Treasury Funds.

Description of Program:

The basic purpose of the National Endowment for the Humanities[4] is to assist and complement the efforts of the states and localities, of the public and private sectors, in promoting the humanities and broad public use of them. The Endowment promotes the understanding and use of humanistic knowledge. The 1976 reauthorizing legislation resulted in the establishment of a Challenge Grant Program designed to help humanistic institutions generate the new and continuing non-federal support needed to help them remain in existence and to improve their future fiscal outlook. The program will provide one federal dollar for every three dollars raised by an institution.[5]

---

[1] This figure includes $8,200,000 in administrative funds. Prior to 1978, administrative funds for the National Endowment for the Humanities were combined with the funds for the National Endowment for the Arts.

[2] National Endowment for the Humanities, Thirteenth Annual Report, p. 63 (July, 1977).

[3] The Budget of the U.S.Government, FY 1981 (excludes administrative costs).

[4] Authorized by the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended.

Eligibility:

The Endowment supports both individual humanists and nonprofit institutions and organizations. These institutions include universities; two and four-year colleges; elementary and secondary schools, educational, cultural, and community groups; libraries; radio and television stations; museums; public agencies; and historical societies. Grants are awarded competitively on individual merit.[6]

Contact: National Endowment for the Humanities, Washington, D.C. 20506. Telephone: (202) 724-0256.

---

[5] National Endowment for the Humanities, Eleventh Annual Report, pp. 2-5, 63.

[6] Ibid., pp. 3-4

SUMMARY OF GRANTS AND AWARDS
NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES
FY 1976 - FY 1978

Programs	FY 1976[7]	FY 1977[8]	FY 1978[11]
PUBLIC PROGRAMS	$11,770,911	$ 13,078,111	$ 19,405,452
Media grants	6,336,429	7,986,514	7,559,689
Museums & historical organizations	4,416,220	4,731,662	8,515,197
Public libraries	-	-	915,544
Cultural institutions	1,018,262	359,935	2,415,022
EDUCATION PROGRAMS	$19,030,033	$ 19,763,110	$ 19,834,851
Elementary & secondary education	6,069,561	4,937,317	6,144,211
Projects	4,546,720	5,968,206	5,755,617
Higher education	(2,580,475)	(4,516,347)	(3,646,864)
Humanities institutes	(1,966,245)	(1,451,859)	(2,108,753)
Institutional grants	8,413,752	8,857,587	7,935,023
Consultants	(369,504)	(363,687)	(652,137)
Pilot	(1,275,059)	(2,109,012)	(2,540,525)
Development	(6,769,189)	(6,384,888)	(4,742,361)
FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMS	$11,656,465	$ 13,224,599	$ 15,504,557
NEH fellowships	5,926,478	5,680,446	5,586,254
College teachers	(2,976,817)	(2,752,506	(2,627,551)
Independent	(2,949,661)	(2,927,940)	(2,958,703)
Summer stipends	462,000	547,433	575,000
Summer seminars	3,228,992	4,319,339	5,834,378
Centers for advanced study	628,000	931,950	731,975
Professions	1,410,995	1,345,431	2,252,051
Special	-	400,000	524,900
RESEARCH GRANTS	$18,558,132	$ 22,207,414	$ 26,281,319
General research	5,473,277	4,474,243[9]	8,738,232
Basic	-	(3,669,735)	(6,379,923)
Regional and Local history	-	(497,774)	(1,609,243)
Conferences	-	-	(749,066)
Research materials	7,845,031	8,994,474	9,546,170
Tools	-	(4,840,080)	(5,185,084)
Editions	-	(3,078,340)	(3,123,112)
Publications	-	-	(202,438)
Translations	-	(1,076,054)	(1,035,536)
Research collections	5,239,824	8,738,697	7,996,917
STATE PROGRAMS	$18,992,854	$ 19,884,106	$ 20,519,951
SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND PLANNING	-	$ 7,471,133	$ 7,907,044
CHALLENGE GRANTS	-	$ 19,099,909	$ 39,526,574
TOTAL	$81,458,409	$116,801,690[10]	$148,979,748

---

[7] Ibid., p. 67.

[8] National Endowment for the Humanities, Twelfth Annual Report, pp. 75-76.

[9] Includes $306,734 for program development for research.

[10] Includes $2,073,310 for overall program development and evaluation.

[11] National Endowment for the Humanities, Thirteenth Annual Report, pp. 60-61.

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Appropriations History:

FEDERAL FUNDING OF THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

FY 1976 - FY 1981

Year	Appropriation
1976	$ 884,305,000[1]
1977	776,091,000
1978	863,350,000
1979	911,000,000
1980	989,666,000
1981	1,148,000,000[2]

Description of Program:

The National Science Foundation[3] supports scientific research and education projects in the mathematical, physical, encoromental, biological, social behavioral, and engineering sciences. It does not support projects in clinical medicine, the arts and humanities, bueiness areas, or social work.

While the Foundation supports research at industrial or commercial organizations, its emphasis (approximately 80 percent of total funding)[4] remains on maintaining a strong national basic research capability, particularly in academic institutions, and on the improvement of science education.

Generally, awards are made in response to both solicited and unsolicited proposals. Normally, awards resulting from unsolicited research proposals are made on a cost-sharing or jointly funded basis, while those from solicited proposals may provide for payment of full costs.

Several different programs of research support corresponding to several legislatively assigned objectives are administered and included:

(1) Mathematical and Physical Sciences; Biological, Behavioral, and Social Sciences;

(2) Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences;

---

[1] Includes Transition Quarter.

[2] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

[3] Authorized by the National Science Foundation Act of 1950.

[4] Thomas Ryan, Budget Office, National Science Foundation.

(3) Science Education;

(4) Scientific, Technological, and International Affairs;

(5) U.S. Antartic Program;

(6) Ocean drilling programs;

(7) Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences;

(8) Engineering and Applied Sciences;

(9) Inter-disciplinary programs; and

(10) Special Foreign Currency Program[5]

Contact: National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C.
20550. Telephone: (202) 632-5728.

---

[5] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION
PROGRAM BUDGET SUMMARY

FY 1979 - FY 1981[6]

Budget Activity	FY 1979	FY 1980 (est.)	FY 1981 (est.)
TOTAL	$926,951,000	$993,846,000	$1,148,000,000
Mathematical and Physical Sciences	$208,865,000	$226,412,000	$ 264,700,000
Astronomical, Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	211,615,000	217,862,000	240,000,000
U.S. Antartic Program	51,091,000	55,840,000	63,400,000
Ocean Drilling Programs	11,625,000	19,475,000	29,600,000
Biological, Behavioral, and Social Sciences	154,704,000	166,531,000	181,100,000
Engineering and Applied Sciences	109,860,000	110,334,000	134,500,000
Scientific, Technological, and International Affairs	23,562,000	27,103,000	28,100,000
Inter-Disciplinary Programs	16,863,000	26,025,000	54,700,000
Science Education	80,000,000	78,200,000	85,700,000
Program Development and Management	54,766,000	60,564,000	60,700,000
Special Foreign Currency Program	4,000,000	5,500,000	5,500,000

---

[6] Ibid.

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION SCIENCE EDUCATION SUMMARY OF OBLIGATIONS BY SUBACTIVITY

FY 1976 - FY 1980

Subactivity	Fiscal Year					
	1976	1977	1978[7]	1979	1980 (est)	1981 (est)[8]
Science Education Resources Improvement	$24,324,332	$28,196,055	$28,156,000	$28,696,000	$23,987,000	$24,200,000
Scientific Manpower Improvement	24,882,137	30,912,605	32,221,397	33,072,000	31,601,000	35,200,000
Science Education Development and Research	10,932,128	11,066,833	8,193,000	12,015,000	14,942,000	17,500,000
Science and Society	2,342,083	4,088,062	5,388,000	6,287,000	7,670,000	8,800,000
TOTAL	$74,263,555	$74,263,555	$73,958,397	$79,980,000	$78,200,000	$85,700,000

---

[7] National Science Foundation, Budget in Brief (Fiscal Years 1978, 1979).

[8] The Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 1981.

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION
OBLIGATIONS TO UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, BY HIGHEST DEGREE GRANTED IN THE SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING AND TYPE OF CONTROL[9]
FY 1975 - FY 1976

Highest Degree Granted by Type of Control	Fiscal Year 1975 Amount	% of Total Amount	Fiscal Year 1976*	% of Total Amount
Total, All Degree Levels				
All Institutions	$490,513,000	100.0	$611,836,000	100.0
Public	283,418,000	58.0	353,129,000	58.0
Independent	207,095,000	42.0	258,707,000	42.0
Doctorate				
All Institutions	$470,297,000	100.0	$589,074,000	100.0
Public	270,753,000	58.0	341,069,000	58.0
Independent	199,544,000	42.0	248,005,000	42.0
Master's				
All Institutions	$ 9,005,000	100.0	$ 9,700,000	100.0
Public	7,283,000	81.0	7,008,000	72.0
Independent	1,722,000	19.0	2,692,000	28.0
Bachelor's				
All Institutions	$ 8,204,000	100.0	$ 8,682,000	100.0
Public	2,929,000	36.0	2,268,000	26.0
Independent	5,275,000	64.0	6,414,000	74.0
No Science Degrees Granted				
All Institutions	$ 3,007,000	100.0	$ 4,380,00	100.0
Public	2,453,000	82.0	2,784,000	64.0
Independent	854,000	18.0	1,596.00	36.0

*Estimated.

---

[9] National Science Foundation, Federal Support to Universities, Colleges, and Selected Nonprofit Institutions, Fiscal Year 1975, Detailed Statistical Tables, Appendix B.

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS
BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1978

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
Alabama							
Public	$ 1,681,308	$ 109,261	$ 62,400	$ 669,039	$ 0	$ 129,800	$ 710,808
Independent	384,817	0	28,700	0	0	0	356,117
Other*	131,538	0	0	0	1,029	25,000	105,509
Total	2,197,663	109,261	91,100	669,039	1,029	154,800	1,172,434
Alaska							
Public	5,843,736	0	4,767,406	1,052,380	0	0	23,950
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	99,840	0	0	2,325	4,732	49,664	43,119
Total	5,943,576	0	4,767,406	1,054,705	4,732	49,664	67,069
Arizona							
Public	8,074,022	2,461,156	3,028,108	1,497.798	450,844	337,891	298,225
Independent	202,100	0	0	0	0	0	202,100
Other*	14,598,563	0	14,302,500	126,344	6,113	34,882	128,724
Total	22,874,685	2,461,156	17,330,608	1,624,142	456,957	372,773	629,049
Arkansas							
Public	370,360	148,900	0	30,038	0	0	191,422
Independent	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,000
Other*	138,891	0	0	42,651	0	50,000	46,240
Total	510,251	148,900	0	72,689	0	50,000	238,662
California							
Public	85,447,940	22,473,670	34,730,288	17,054,213	515,431	6,195,080	4,479,258
Independent	29,076,469	16,938,441	3,063,692	3,903,994	768,277	1,950,534	2,451,531
Other*	21,928,716	2,116,025	10,750,754	1,623,511	950,817	5,721,428	766,181
Total	136,453,125	41,528,136	48,544,734	22,581,718	2,234,525	13,867,042	7,696,970
Colorado							
Public	9,797,650	3,721,933	2,215,997	2,720,738	59,688	489,728	589,566
Independent	1,102,515	215,807	505,000	101,035	36,000	92,164	152,509
Other*	29,564,556	71,200	27,518,653	150,359	18,336	516,674	1,289,334
Total	40,464,721	4,008,940	30,239,650	2,972,132	114,024	1,098,566	2,031,409
Connecticut							
Public	1,645,528	321,764	48,800	1,254,039	0	0	20,925
Independent	7,303,193	2,298,561	981,530	3,173,257	164,303	163,882	521,660
Other*	972,324	124,305	303,967	196,533	211,132	43,000	93,387
Total	9,921,045	2,744,630	1,334,297	4,623,829	375,435	206,882	635,972
Delaware							
Public	2,424,451	1,592,099	374,213	372,183	5,800	0	80,156
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	69,933	0	0	0	1,653	50,000	18,280
Total	2,494,884	1,592,099	374,213	372,183	7,453	50,000	98,436

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1978 (cont.)

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technolgical and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Need	Science Education
District of Columbia							
Public	$ 238,300	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 238,300
Independent	3,262,346	1,205,224	190,420	628,288	264,390	254,879	719,145
Other*	18,729,395	643,574	1,700,601	1,907,876	7,009,440	4,994,990	2,472,914
Total	22,230,041	1,848,798	1,891,021	2,536,164	7,273,830	5,249,869	3,430,359
Florida							
Public	7,686,597	2,845,024	1,355,306	1,772,580	62,970	278,630	1,372,087
Independent	6,388,627	249,429	4,874,178	503,496	89,535	153,724	518,265
Other*	551,945	788	1,000	134,248	9,549	328,348	78,012
Total	14,627,169	3,095,241	6,230,484	2,410,324	162,054	760,702	1,968,364
Georgia							
Public	6,510,806	1,771,802	912,100	2,165,059	73,290	462,585	1,102,470
Independent	3,691,005	55,526	73,500	404,319	0	0	3,157,660
Other*	756,997	0	546,800	0	6,834	25,000	201,863
Total	10,958,808	1,827,328	1,532,400	2,098,565	80,124	487,585	4,461,993
Hawaii							
Public	4,325,573	571,059	3,063,197	565,183	52,195	30,943	42,996
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	641,323	0	109,472	458,885	2,029	52,200	18,737
Total	4,966,896	571,059	3,172,669	1,024,068	54,224	83,143	61,733
Idaho							
Public	691,707	166,099	0	257,458	0	162,768	105,382
Independent	5,200	0	0	0	0	0	5,200
Other*	23,120	0	0	0	1,287	0	21,833
Total	720,027	166,099	0	257,458	1,287	162,768	132,415
Illinois							
Public	17,533,976	9,188,192	1,522,904	3,808,984	295,574	950,226	1,768,096
Independent	16,418,323	9,750,771	2,414,965	2,741,393	26,544	265,972	1,218,678
Other*	2,274,902	235,525	36,320	858,408	287,730	570,323	286,596
Total	36,227,201	19,174,488	3,974,189	7,408,785	609,848	1,786,521	3,273,370
Indiana							
Public	14,926,950	9,070,368	591,333	3,364,530	90,025	1,288,034	522,660
Independent	1,915,643	1,338,159	0	27,000	0	143,609	406,875
Other*	245,769	0	0	0	12,487	179,102	54,180
Total	17,088,362	10,408,527	591,333	3,391,530	102,512	1,610,745	983,715
Iowa							
Public	3,530,843	1,476,531	315,309	985,875	9,726	248,818	494,584
Independent	149,013	0	0	0	0	0	149,013
Other*	87,065	0	0	0	5,050	0	82,015
Total	3,766,921	1,476,531	315,309	985,875	14,776	248,818	725,612

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS
BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE
FY 1978 (cont.)

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
Kansas							
Public	$ 3,020,717	$ 992,166	$ 277,599	$ 957,151	$ 79,421	$ 99,600	$ 614,780
Independent	146,930	0	0	0	0	0	146,930
Other*	163,702	0	0	101,982	3,658	0	58,062
Total	3,331,349	992,166	277,599	1,059,133	83,079	99,600	819,772
Kentucky							
Public	2,135,015	875,330	35,000	489,332	0	4,300	731,053
Independent	344,793	0	0	16,763	0	0	328,030
Other*	844,037	0	0	0	1,053	776,612	66,767
Total	3,323,845	875,330	35,000	506,095	1,053	780,517	1,125,850
Louisiana							
Public	2,001,368	954,314	168,280	352,175	0	57,100	469,499
Independent	558,573	362,703	0	128,500	7,370	0	60,000
Other*	69,830	0	0	9,402	2,179	0	58,249
Total	2,629,771	1,317,017	168,280	490,077	9,549	57,100	587,748
Maine							
Public	1,105,578	314,503	443,216	128,887	98,579	0	120,393
Independent	265,620	0	45,100	0	0	0	220,520
Other*	932,435	0	552,875	215,252	687	50,000	113,621
Total	2,303,633	314,503	1,041,191	344,139	99,266	50,000	454,534
Maryland							
Public	7,800,743	4,495,463	1,265,517	883,727	78,378	444,179	457,057
Independent	5,313,339	2,334,426	911,250	1,564,251	11,850	0	499,765
Other*	2,695,312	151,586	198,522	496,464	551,217	1,121,841	343,901
Total	15,809,394	6,981,475	2,375,289	2,944,442	641,445	1,566,020	1,300,723
Massachusetts							
Public	6,232,392	2,439,098	1,105,300	1,282,777	102,871	503,545	798,801
Independent	42,197,014	19,074,393	6,478,735	10,336,679	553,938	2,240,776	3,512,493
Other*	21,662,231	178,900	14,401,721	1,980,633	683,655	3,351,747	1,065,575
Total	70,091,637	21,692,391	21,985,756	13,600,089	1,340,464	6,096,068	5,376,869
Michigan							
Public	21,568,161	9,412,319	1,522,104	7,789,630	263,581	677,329	1,903,198
Independent	403,183	74,200	0	20,333	0	0	308,650
Other*	542,617	0	15,200	154,100	14,210	295,103	64,004
Total	22,513,961	9,486,519	1,537,304	7,964,063	277,791	972,432	2,275,852
Minnesota							
Public	7,513,783	3,344,323	1,040,605	2,045,488	67,663	671,929	343,775
Independent	846,596	0	6,200	0	0	0	832,796
Other*	705,651	0	0	61,807	33,460	359,908	258,076
Total	9,066,030	3,344,323	1,046,805	2,107,295	101,123	1,031,837	1,434,647

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE FY 1978 (cont.)

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
Mississippi							
Public	$ 770,423	$ 265,893	$ 44,200	$ 124,014	$ 0	$ 0	$ 336,316
Independent	348,580	0	0	0	0	0	348,580
Other*	54,540	0	0	0	1,136	28,500	24,904
Total	1,173,543	265,893	44,200	124,014	1,136	28,500	709,800
Missouri							
Public	2,947,294	955,485	325,025	684,174	3,740	38,515	940,355
Independent	4,116,668	1,211,731	122,385	1,745,346	63,479	679,278	294,449
Other*	637,945	0	0	368,425	34,542	155,493	79,485
Total	7,701,907	2,167,216	447,410	2,797,945	101,761	873,286	1,314,289
Montana							
Public	619,397	213,003	26,000	28,372	18,165	177,000	156,857
Independent	3,700	0	0	0	0	0	3,700
Other*	60,388	0	0	0	1,009	25,000	34,379
Total	683,485	213,003	26,000	28,372	19,174	202,000	194,936
Nebraska							
Public	2,175,887	1,365,745	180,140	238,954	16,040	199,744	175,264
Independent	78,154	0	6,675	0	0	0	71,479
Other*	122,568	0	0	160	1,885	50,000	70,523
Total	2,376,609	1,365,745	186,815	239,114	17,925	249,744	317,266
Nevada							
Public	469,239	34,000	30,000	250,584	0	80,123	74,532
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	764,922	0	684,525	0	714	79,683	0
Total	1,234,161	34,000	714,525	250,584	714	159,806	74,532
New Hampshire							
Public	796,202	193,670	248,381	48,587	5,544	16,948	283,072
Independent	928,702	289,033	236,000	346,409	0	0	57,260
Other*	131,262	0	38,000	0	0	25,000	68,262
Total	1,856,166	482,703	522,381	394,996	5,544	41,948	408,594
New Jersey							
Public	4,878,624	3,485,234	62,200	653,862	358,598	0	318,730
Independent	6,587,440	3,640,946	1,031,380	733,416	27,400	148,300	1,005,998
Other*	1,826,467	661,838	2,197	92,762	684,487	167,020	218,163
Total	13,292,531	7,788,018	1,095,777	1,480,040	1,070,485	315,320	1,542,891
New Mexico							
Public	2,130,557	404,039	424,000	666,305	6,850	214,835	414,528
Independent	62,757	46,157	0	0	0	0	16,600
Other*	312,393	11,300	94,500	24,750	60,990	25,000	95,853
Total	2,505,707	461,496	518,500	691,055	67,840	239,835	526,981

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE FY 1978 (cont.)

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
New York							
Public	$14,953,517	$ 7,088,971	$ 2,591,853	$ 2,702,470	$ 61,985	$ 267,343	$ 1,532,694
Independent	59,689,076	34,985,570	8,440,332	8,768,345	1,380,906	3,296,021	2,817,902
Other*	8,428,827	213,489	619,342	4,961,014	696,335	1,112,854	1,533,994
Total	83,071,420	42,288,030	11,651,527	16,431,829	2,139,226	4,676,218	5,884,590
North Carolina							
Public	6,116,318	2,798,836	556,405	1,487,715	20,000	327,384	925,978
Independent	4,219,606	538,399	1,303,614	1,817,031	0	0	560,562
Other*	720,502	0	0	136,394	8,712	86,500	488,896
Total	11,056,426	3,337,235	1,860,019	3,441,140	28,712	413,884	1,975,436
North Dakota							
Public	313,039	176,677	0	50,000	0	0	291,458
Independent	204,996	0	0	36,896	0	0	168,100
Other*	275,875	0	0	0	0	50,000	20,779
Total	793,910	176,677	0	86,896	0	50,000	480,337
Ohio							
Public	6,817,872	3,641,347	758,156	1,435,890	174,040	213,915	594,524
Independent	6,232,935	2,473,006	1,180,300	885,363	298,644	378,078	1,017,544
Other*	1,875,276	175,002	110,000	173,160	389,032	843,440	166,642
Total	14,916,083	6,289,355	2,048,456	2,494,413	861,716	1,453,433	1,778,710
Oklahoma							
Public	2,248,308	641,391	219,700	425,085	206,172	41,855	714,105
Independent	37,000	6,700	17,500	0	0	0	12,800
Other*	277,742	0	108,300	85,000	4,000	8,000	72,442
Total	2,563,050	648,091	345,500	510,085	210,172	49,855	799,347
Oregon							
Public	8,346,068	1,835,727	3,431,609	2,364,597	7,100	202,726	504,309
Independent	1,015,371	138,000	176,130	234,041	0	0	467,200
Other*	1,036,232	0	0	239,935	3,516	442,243	350,538
Total	10,397,671	1,973,727	3,607,739	2,838,573	10,616	644,969	1,322,047
Pennsylvania							
Public	9,768,627	4,490,412	1,707,452	1,618,349	371,674	773,948	806,792
Independent	17,655,103	10,093,250	775,917	3,726,494	558,196	710,542	1,790,704
Other*	2,279,103	86,587	5,730	1,217,759	261,452	409,399	298,345
Total	29,703,002	14,670,249	2,489,099	6,562,602	1,191,322	1,893,889	2,895,841
Rhode Island							
Public	3,068,435	229,044	2,757,605	27,734	0	0	54,052
Independent	5,406,305	3,595,253	1,146,704	492,949	92,374	0	79,025
Other*	839,327	168,269	14,900	49,210	2,774	588,560	15,614
Total	9,314,067	3,992,566	3,919,209	569,893	95,148	588,560	148,691

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE FY 1978 (cont.)

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
South Carolina							
Public	$ 2,389,825	$ 1,007,538	$ 371,961	$ 575,324	$ 54,862	$ 25,074	$ 355,066
Independent	290,120	0	0	0	0	0	290,120
Other*	191,082	0	0	0	1,659	25,000	164,423
Total	2,871,027	1,007,538	371,961	575,324	56,521	50,074	809,609
South Dakota							
Public	503,864	80,000	95,000	32,725	0	0	296,139
Independent	178,349	0	2,400	38,837	43,078	0	94,034
Other*	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000	0
Total	732,213	80,000	97,400	71,562	43,078	50,000	390,173
Tennessee							
Public	1,761,447	573,457	23,500	625,562	29,884	92,436	416,608
Independent	1,638,505	584,455	26,000	535,660	45,057	0	447,333
Other*	1,817,117	399,413	0	1,335,529	769	50,000	31,406
Total	5,217,069	1,557,325	49,500	2,496,751	75,710	142,436	895,347
Texas							
Public	16,968,659	4,799,333	4,502,799	3,950,946	60,336	1,745,908	1,909,337
Independent	3,188,965	1,534,827	576,983	729,331	0	0	347,824
Other*	478,544	0	134,467	244,748	23,380	11,196	64,753
Total	20,636,168	6,334,160	5,214,249	4,925,025	83,716	1,757,104	2,321,914
Utah							
Public	5,366,868	2,630,905	1,074,200	853,962	34,551	354,368	418,882
Independent	393,741	132,039	0	111,375	20,815	125,062	4,450
Other*	306,768	84,637	0	11,905	3,961	148,528	57,737
Total	6,067,377	2,847,581	1,074,200	977,242	59,327	627,958	481,069
Vermont							
Public	279,278	115,800	48,100	59,008	0	0	56,370
Independent	32,686	6,330	0	0	0	0	26,356
Other*	81,064	0	0	0	835	50,000	30,229
Total	393,028	122,130	48,100	59,008	835	50,000	112,955
Virginia							
Public	7,420,520	2,850,242	1,234,812	2,007,585	58,773	478,000	791,108
Independent	555,373	6,500	0	66,125	0	0	482,748
Other*	2,197,252	784,198	218,983	229,464	501,748	129,142	333,717
Total	10,173,145	3,640,940	1,453,795	2,303,174	560,521	607,142	1,607,573
Washington							
Public	14,747,993	3,941,958	6,600,208	3,143,413	280,721	125,332	656,361
Independent	228,742	38,000	128,596	0	0	0	62,146
Other*	633,795	128,900	0	39,000	7,648	74,000	384,247
Total	15,610,530	4,108,858	6,728,804	3,182,413	288,369	199,332	1,102,754

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION OBLIGATIONS BY DIRECTORATE, INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL AND STATE

FY 1978 (cont.)

STATE	Amount	Mathematical and Physical Sciences, and Engineering	Astronomical Atmospheric, Earth, and Ocean Sciences	Biological, Behavioral and Social Sciences	Scientific, Technological and International Affairs	Research Applied to National Needs	Science Education
West Virginia							
Public	$ 635,493	$ 98,749	$ 0	$ 73,293	$ 39,403	$ 51,003	$ 373,045
Independent	54,450	0	0	0	0	0	54,450
Other*	22,221,507	0	22,144,102	0	723	50,000	26,682
Total	22,911,450	98,749	22,144,102	73,293	40,126	101,003	454,177
Wisconsin							
Public	14,928,639	6,269,485	2,147,673	4,726,238	84,817	795,287	905,139
Independent	761,695	97,900	0	0	0	0	663,795
Other*	473,674	0	0	7,500	10,579	304,194	151,401
Total	16,164,008	6,367,385	2,147,673	4,733,738	95,396	1,099,481	1,720,335
Wyoming							
Public	1,023,151	38,086	709,200	208,359	0	0	67,506
Independent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other*	40,695	0	0	0	1,032	25,000	14,663
Total	1,063,846	38,086	709,200	208,359	1,032	25,000	82,169